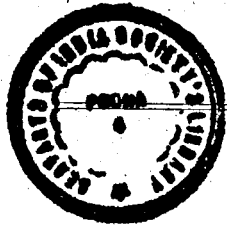


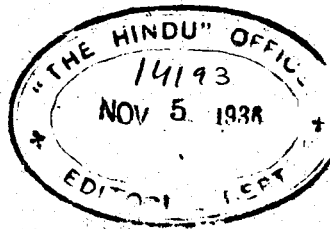
Records of Fort St. George



ANJENGO CONSULTATIONS

1749-50

Volume 2-B



V2.L:8n2221,L5
G5.2B
049810

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1936

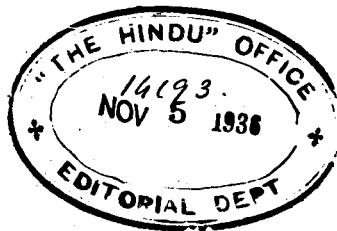
Rs. 20

Records of Fort St. George

ANJENGO CONSULTATIONS

1749-50

Volume 2-B



MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1936

V2,L:8m2221,LS

G5.2B

49810

PREFATORY NOTE

This is the second part of Volume 2 of the series known as 'Anjengo Consultations' and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Anjengo from 1st August 1749 to 31st July 1750.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
17th March 1936.

B. S. BALIGA,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

V2, L: 8m 2.221

G-5.2B

49810

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

ANJENGO CONSULTATIONS. 1749-50

[VOLUME No. 2-B]

[From 1st August 1749 to 31st July 1750]

— AUGUST 1749 —

Diary and Consultation Book of Richard Bourcheir Esq. Chief &c. Factors for Affairs of the United English East India Company at Anjengo, Agreeable to the Establish^{mt}. approved by the Honble William Wake Esq. President & Gov. of Bombay &c. Council.

The Chief having recd advice the King is on the road to the Northward ordered the Garrison to be all under Arms & the Linguister to repair to Bocalay to wait his Majesty's Arrival with Instructions to request that his Majesty will inform us why the Honble Company's Pepper Trade is impeded & to represent Our several Grievances to him (of all which the Linguister is well apprized, & of which we have so often complain'd without any redress.

AUGUST
1st.
Advice of
the Kings
passing
to the
Northwd.
&
the Linguist
sent with
Instructions
to him.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

AUGUST
1st.

Mr. John Peers laid a Petition before the board representing the hardship he laboured under having been robbed of Rupees 185. 3. 50. & Fanams 1000 of the Honble Companys money which he made appear very plain both by his Cash Book & by the Gentlemen who he desired to come & see his Burow [*sic*] which had been broke open immediately upon finding out that he had been robbed & his Servant run away.

Mr. Peers's
Letter to
the Board.

This Affair being taken into Consideration & knowing the Necessity there is of the Honble Companys being in advance to the Pay Master rather more money than this sum, that he may procure Price to pay the military, AGREED that Mr. John Peers Pay Master be permitted to Charge this Loss to the Honble Company at Present & that we referr it to the President & Council for their Approbation that in Case they shoud not approve of it. He (Mr. Peers) may refund this money again.

His request
complied
with

Adjourn'd.

R^D. BOURCHIER.
THO^S. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Linguister returned having had a short Interveiw with his Majesty at Bocalay but a heavy Shower of rain coming on the Conference was broke.

AUGUST
3rd.
Linguist
returns

— AUGUST 1749 —

[3^d.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

&
 relates his
 Conference
 with the
 King.

The Linguister being called before the board gave an Account as follows. That he had met his Majesty at Boccalay & told him that he was ordered to ask him why the Honble Companys Pepper Trade was stoped to which he replied that the English had not Efection [*sic*] for him & his Gover[n]ment as formerly as they wou'd not supply him with Arms & Warlike Stores as they had formerly done, that he is now in great want of money & desired that we woud advance him 8000 fanams on Account of the Annual Present. That the Conference was broke up by a hard shower of rain which obliged them to seperate after which he cou'd not see his Majesty.

Ola from
 the King
 requesting
 an advance
 of 8000
 fanams
 some Cloth
 & Velvet
 on Accot.
 the annual
 present.

Answer
 to the
 above Ola

The Chief laid an Ola before the board which he had reced this morning from the King in which he desired that we will send by the Bearers (who waited for an Answer) Ten yards of Scarlet broad Cloth a p^s. of Crimson Velvet & Eight thousand (8000) fanams & to charge it to the Account of the annual Present. This Ola being taken into Consideration we think it proper to send his Majesty the following Answer.

That it is with great Concern that we find ourselves under a necessity of refusing any thing that his Majesty requests. The broad Cloth he wants we are ready & willing to supply him with as we wou'd with Velvet if we had any; But as to advancing any money on Account the Annual Present, We have before informed his Majesty that we dare not do it without the Permission of our Superiors those Presents being founded on priviledges formerly granted to the Honble Company by his Majestys Predecessors & confirmed by him and as the Honble Company have been debarred their Pepper Trade for above two years, we hope that his Majesty will Excuse our not paying any money on that Account till we are authorized from the Presidency for so doing, or that the Honble Companys Trade goes on with its usual Currency.

Adjourn'd.

Reced advice that his Majesty left Boccalay last Night & proceeded to the Northward without returning any Answer.

12

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Chittys
 request for
 an Advance
 rs.
 of 12,000
 granted.

The Chief laid before the board an Ola he had just reced from the Chittys in which they demand a further supply of money agreeable to the [*sic*] their Contract and it appearing that they have ready 10131 p^s. of Cloth the Ballance in their hands is no more than fanams 73039.3 AGREED to advance them Rupees 10,000

— AUGUST 1749 —

that they may not have even the Shaddow of an Excuse if they do not comply with their Contract which we hope they will doe.

Examin'd & Passed the following Accounts vizt.

Accounts
Passed.

Treasury Account for July 1749.

Pay Masters Account for D^o.

Warehouse Recets & Issues for D^o.

Stores Recets & Issues for D^o.

Warehouse Sales for May, June & July 1749.

Stores D^o. ... D^o. ... D^o. ... D^o. ... D^o.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1749 VIZ^t.

CASH.		DR.	
To Ballance of last Account	...	51414	2 —
<hr/>			
RUPEES.		DR.	
To Ballance	...	50346	3 39
To Warehouse Sales in May, June, & July	...	310	— 96
Do. Reced for short Payment in Novr. December & January Sales	...	8	— —
To William Hornby recd of Francis Fowke for Errors in his former Accts.	...	39	1 40
To Captain Rodricke Forbes	...	100	— —
To the sale of general stores in May, June & July	...	1	2 67
Rupees	...	50806	— 42

PER CONTRA.		CR.	
By John Peers Pay Mr.	...	1000	— —
By the King of Travencore paid the Princess her pay for June & July	...	200	— —
By John Peers Pay Mr.	...	5000	— —
<hr/>		6200	— —
By Ballance	...	45214	2 —
<hr/>		Fanams	51414 2 —
PER CONTRA.		CR.	
By Choco Nadem Muppa &ca. Cc. on Accot. Cloth Contract	...	10,000	— —
By Accot. Salary	...	920	— —
By John Peers Pay Master	...	1058	2 —
<hr/>		11978	2 —
„ Ballance	...	38827	2 42
<hr/>		Rupees	50806 — 42

AUGUST 1749

Records of Fort St. George

ANJENGO,
THE 2^d. AUGst. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THOS. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

—AUGUST 1749.—

Issues vizt. Broad Cloth vizt.

Scarlet Superfine sold a Mallabar		Yards 2							Yards.
Do.	Do	...	Mr. John Peers	$\frac{1}{4}$	...	...	...	...	$2\frac{3}{4}$
Do.	To the King of Travencore	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Mazarine blue superfine	to a Mallabar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 Do.
Popinjay to the King of Travencores	Account	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 — —
Perpetuanoes red to the Military	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 Do.
Blue to Do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Rice To the Pay Master	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	230 Bales

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

W.H^o.K^r.

ACCOUNT SALE OF GENERAL STORES IN MAY, JUNE & JULY VIZT.

lb.	Steel 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	—	—	67
Hoes 2 at $\frac{3}{4}$ ea	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	—
Rupees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	67

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS,

St.K^r.

RECEITS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1749.

RECEITS vizt. Drums worn out 2. Drum Sticks old 2 p^s.ISSUES vizt. Garrison Charges Swizars 1 p^r. Drums 3. 1 Skin for D^o. Drum Cords 6 Slings 2 Brasses for D^o. 10 Drum Sticks 2 p^r. Powder.Vizt Country fine 12^{lb}. Europe D^o. 9^{lb}. Europe Twine 2^{lb}.Bunting vizt. Red $1\frac{1}{2}$ p^s. White $\frac{1}{2}$ p^s. Surat Cowhides 1.Country Match 50 Scains Leather Bucketts 2 Powder horns 1 Brimstone 1^{lb}.

SOLD Hoes 2.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS,

St.K^r.Letter from
Tellicherry
15

Arrived a Pattamar from Tellicherry with a General Letter of the 2^d. Instant acknowledging receipt of Ours of the 18 May by the Serjeant who conducted the 30,000 Rupees down here.

They inform us that they have advised the Presidency about the deficiency in the Rice sent us to prevent Censure to either Factory, they being persuaded it happend from pillferage after it was Shipped off there, they seem to have a much better opinion of their black Servants than we have & we can't help thinking that Mangalore Rice must loose by every removal as the Package is so loose not that we had any design of Troubling the Presidency about it & we have too good an opinion of the Master of the Sloop to beleive that he permitted any to be stole[n] on board the Sloop.

They also sent us Mr. Douglass's Answer to their board about the 200 small Arns sent us by Ship Elizabeth 100, of which they insist were new ones & that they reced them as such from Bombay the other 100 were servicable Arms which many of them seemed not to be.

— AUGUST 1749 —

They say that they have not been able yet to procure any satisfaction for the Anjengo Sloop & her Cargoe the Sammorine, pretending a right to all wrecks in his Country notwithstanding this Vessell was lost intirely by the villany & Treachery of his Subjects. If they shou'd recover any thing they will bring it to the Credit of this Factory, but do not think themselves obliged to give this Factory Credit for any more of that Invoice than they receive.

Reced an Account Cost & Charges of the 1800 Bales of Rice for the use of this Garrison. reced also the Pay M^r. Account of Charges remitting the 30,000 Rupees.

The Chief reced an Ola from Gristna Annavy & the Dollova in which they say that they have talked with the King about the Honble Companys Affairs and that he is willing to lett the Honble Company have some Pepper, but at a more advanced Price than formerly & desire that the Linguister may be sent to them to Mavillaicare with our resolutions.

An Ola from Christna Annavy & the Dollova

RETURNED an Answer to Gristna Annavy & Dollova's Ola desiring that they will let us know what Price they Expect for the Pepper that we may be able to form a resolution to send up by the Linguister who should be dispatched as soon as we had received their Answer. That the sending him sooner wou'd be of no use as he could not make any Agreement on the Honble Companys Account without Permission from the board which we cou'd not give him till we knew their demand which we request may be sent as soon as Possible.

16
Answer thereto

Reced an Ola from Gristna Annavy advising that he had shewn the Chiefs Ola to the King who said that he should return in a Short time to the South ward when he should stay a couple of days at Attinga when he wou'd settle the Pepper Affair, which cou'd well be done by writing backward & forward.

Ola from Christna Annavy
24

The Annavy says that they are now Encamped near the King of Teckengoor & that he will soon lett the Chief know the Event.

Reced advice that the King of Travencore has entered the King of Teckengoor's Country & taken two of the largest Towns in the Kingdom.

30

AT A CONSULTATION

SEPTEMBER 5

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Knowing the heavy Tonnage that the Honble Company have on hand in India at Present & how acceptable a p^s. of Service it must be to them to gett Pepper if to be done on any reasonable Terms, AGREED that the Chief write again to the King desiring that the Merchants Pepper Ballances may be paid and as there is no likelihood of his Majestys going to the Southward in any reasonable Time as the Season is near opening when we can write to our Superiors at Bombay.

Ola to the King of Travencore requesting the Merchants old Balances may be delivered. Accounts Passed.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for the Month of August 1749.

PAY MASTERS D^o.....D^o.....D^o.

WAREHOUSE RECETS & ISSUES for D^o.

STORES D^o.....D^o.....D^o.

Adjourn'd.

R^p. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1749.

CASH.	Dr.
To Ballance of last Account	45214 2
To Cotadally Farm reced of the renter for May, June & July	1051 2
Fanams ...	46265 4
RUPEES.	[Dr.]
To Ballance of last Account	38827 2 42
To General Stores reced of John Peers St. Keeper Account his Sales in August, Sep- tember & October hitherto omitted ...	9 2 95
Rupees ...	38838 2 44 [sic]

	Cr.
By John Peers Pay Master	1000 —
Do. Do.	1051 2
Do. Do.	4000 —
	6051 2
By Ballance	40214 2
Fanams ...	46265 4
	[Cr.]
By John Peers Pay Master	9 2 95
By Choco Nadem Muppa & Co. account Cloth Contract	12000 — —
By John Peers Pay Master	899 — —
	12910 2 95
By Ballance	25927 3 49 [sic]
Rupees ...	38838 2 44

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

ANJENGO,
THE 5TH. SEPT^R. 1749

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
R^D. BOURCHIER.
THO^S. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR AUGUST 1749.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1738	3	75
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	69	3	65
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANT'S WAGES	...	...	...	...	99	2	67
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	84	1	65
CHARGES MERCHANTIZE	...	...	...	...	93	3	34
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	8	—	—
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	13	3	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
					Rupees	2462	— 39

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 JOHN PEERS,
 Pay Mr.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF THE WAREHOUSE IN AUGUST 1749.

RECETS (none).
 ISSUES vizt BROAD CLOTH vizt.

Scarlet Superfine sold	...	...	...	...	...	3	Yards
PERPETUANOES vizt.							
Red sold Mr. Peers	...	...	...	...	...	2	
„ Sold sundry Soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	
						6 $\frac{3}{8}$	Yds.
Rice delivered the Pay Master	...	...	...	...	...	225	Bales

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 FRANCIS FOWKE.
 W. Kr.

RECETS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN AUGUST 1749.

RECETS (none).
 ISSUES GARRISON CHARGES. Europe Tarr 4 Gallons, Gunpowder Country

lb.	fine 4 $\frac{1}{2}$,	Europe Match 40 Scains,	Leather Bucketts 2,	Time Glass's 2,	Red Earth
lb.	3. Wood Oil 30 $\frac{1}{2}$	Dungoys,	Red Lead 1,	Flints 200,	Steel 3 $\frac{1}{2}$,
					1 Desk Lock.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 JOHN PEERS,
 St. Keeper.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Being about the time that we may reasonably Expect some Pattamar Boat at Tellicherry from the Presidency, We think it our Duty to inform the Honble the President & Council, what scituation the Honble Companys Affairs are in at present here. AGREED that a General Letter be wrote to the Governor & Council setting forth the True State of Affairs here at Present not having received one of

Advices to Bbay setting forth the present State of Affairs here.

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

their Commands since a Letter dated the 15 April last. First that Our Cloth Investment goes on Tollerably well the King not having molested us in that Branch of the Honble Companys Trade.

Next as to the Honble Companys priviledges of a Pepper Trade that the King of Travencore has intirely abolished them, & that it is our humble Opinion that we must come to some new Treaty with this Prince for the Honble Companys Pepper Trade in future, but before any step of that nature is taken it is absolutely necessary that this Garrison be well reinforced with men & Officers not with any view of coming to a rupture with the King but we think it will be the most Effectual method of preventing one, as also any insults from either the King or his Ministers.

That We requeste we may have Explicit Orders what we are to insist on & what to weed from as his Majesty has lately demanded the Annual Present to the Queen of Attinga which thô She has consented to it's being paid him we cou'd not Acquiesce in as the Honble Company do not enjoy any of those valuable priviledges were founded on. His Majesty also demanding large annual Supplys of warlike Stores We request instructions on that head as the King is determined to be the Pepper Merchant having Engrossed all the Pepper, what Quantity we are to insist on annually & at what Price the Dutch giving him at Present Rupees 831—which will make Our Candy amount to [lacuna] Rupees besides the Customs which we shou'd be glad to know wither we must allow. Likewise whether we must insist on the Honble Company's Antient Priviledges of seizing all the Pepper we find afloat, as his Majesty's Dominions are near ten times [as big as] the Queens were when she made that Grant to the Honble Company. Also if we come to any Contract with the King whether we must advance him any money or insist on paying for the Pepper when it is delivered.

Letter to
Tellicherry.

A Letter to the above Purport being Transcribed fair & Signed was dispatched to Tellicherry with a General Letter to the Chief & Factors there in Answer to theirs of the 2^d. Ultimo in which we inform them that we had no view in what we wrote them about the deficiency in the Rice but the hopes of some Satisfaction to the Honble Company from the providers of that Rice & as that was not procurable as they insist that it must be lost on the Cuddalore Sloop we shall not Trouble ourselves further about it. As to the small arms when they are returned (which shall be done by the first Opportunity) they will see whether they be servicable or no. Desire that they will send us by the first Conveyance Broad Cloth ordinary red [lacuna] Yards & Blue Perpets [lacuna] Yards.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

15
Ola from
Christna
Annavy
& the
Dollova

Reced an Ola from Gristna Annavy & the Dollova advising that they had talked with the King about the Subject of the Chiefs Ola of the 5 Instant & that his Majesty had ordered them to inform the Chief that the Price the Dutch gave him at present was r^s. 83. 1. 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dutch Candy & four Rajas which is (2r^s.) $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy Customs & that no body cant [sic] Expect that he can part with it for less.

Answer
thereto

Sent an Ola to Gristna Annavy & the Dollova acknowledging receipt of theirs this day & Observe the Dutch have raised the Price of Pepper to a most Extravagant Price indeed which [s]ome particular necessity may have obliged them to. but this Price can never last nor can his Majesty suppose that they will take of all his Pepper at the same rate. Another Consideration why the Dutch have raised the price is on his Majestys giving up the priviledges of the Passports to carry Pepper to the Cormondell Coast which annually brought his Majesty 6000 Rajas. We have no such Consideration had they talked of four or even five Rupees advance at this juncture, We cou'd have given them some Answer but can say

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

nothing to this extravagant Demand so hope they will think more reasonably that We may advise Our Superiors in time as this is abolishing all the Honble Companys Antient Priviledges.

Some of the Pepper Merchants arrived having the Kings orders to settle their Accounts which most of them had done before.

20
Some
pepper
Merchts.
arrive to
settle their
Accounts.

ARRIVED a Pattamar from Fort St. David with a General Letter from ye. Governor & Council there advising that on the 21st. Ultimo the French evacuated Fort St. George & General Boscawen had made his Entry & hoisted the English Flagg there they also advise that they had forward'd Our Packett for Bombay. That Our Honble Masters Ship Stafford had been putt by their Port by strong Westerly winds She had Touched at Vizagapatam & proceeded to Bengall.

21
Letter
from Fort
St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Chief laid an Ola before the Board, which he had received from the Chittys advising that they werè in want of money to carry on the Cloth Investment & it appearing by their Accounts that they have Cloth coming in agreeable to their Contract, Agreed to advance them Rupees 12000 & that the Chief write them very pressingly to Exert themselves on this occasion as it does not [seem probable] that they shou'd comply with their Contract in time without they bring in the Cloth much faster than they have done hitherto.

Chittys
request an
advance of
12000 Rs.
which is
Complied
with.

Adjourn'd.

RD. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Chief received advice that his Majesty is on his return to the Southward Ordered the Garrison under Arms.

Wrote an Ola to his Majesty to desire to know if the Linguister shou'd attend him at Boccalay or Cheringa agreeable to his Majesty's proposals reced the 14th. Ultimo.

25
26
Chiefs Ola
to the
King of
Travencore
Answer
thereto.

Reced an Answer from his Majesty that he is now in a great hurry & can't stop but that he has left orders with the Carricaul of Cheringa to bring the Linguister with him to Travendrung five days hence.

27

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Arrived a Toney from Tellicherry with a General Letter of the 25th. Instant from the Chief & Factors there the Purport of which is chiefly to Enclose a General Letter from the Presidency & to inform us that Our Honble Masters Ship Prince William may also be Expected on this coast to fill up for Europe.

30
Letters
from
Bombay
& Tell.

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

The President & Council informs us that on the 2^d. Ultimo imported there Our Honble Masters Ship Boscawen from Great Britain with the Honble Companys Commands of the 2^d. December & 15th. March last several pargraphs of which they enclose us relating to this Factory. By the 32^d. of which Mr. Richard Bourcheir is appointed to succeed the Honble William Wake Esq^r. in the Chair of Bombay and that a Conveyance will be sent for him at the Proper season They are also pleased to order that what Pepper & Cloth we have ready in Wareh^o. be laden upon Ships NewCastle & Dragon & dispatched for Tellicherry without Loss of time consigned to the Chief & Factors there with a Calculate of their Tonnage.

We also reced his Majesty's Proclamation of Peace with France & Spain with orders to publish it.

Paragraphs
from the
Company

They are pleased to inform us that the Doddington brought out some regulations for the Military of Bombay also for forming a Train of Artillery & that the Officers & soldiers pay be increased as follows vizt.

Captain	...	...	...	...	...	10s.	—	₹ day
Leutenant	...	...	...	...	...	5	—	
Ensign	...	...	...	...	...	1	—	
Serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	
Drummer	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	

Private Centinals Europeans only 10 ₹ day which is to Commence from the first April last reckoning the Rupee at 2/6 and by the state of the Detachment of the Train at Anjengo. The Gunner, His two Mates & all the Europeans in the Gunroom rank as Gunners at a Shilling a day.

The Honble Company having Entertained Mr. George Bourcheir in the Service by Ship Boscawen he being at this Factory, We are ordered that his Diet money & Salary Commence on the Receipt of this Letter.

The Honble Companys Commands of the 2^d. December & 15th. March are as follows vizt.

Paragraph 4th. A General peace Concluded.

5 Ordered to use all Possible means to load home the great number of Shipping that are in India & to Effect it they may go dead freight from 50 to 150 Tonns strictly observing that the Ships be first dispatched that have been longest abroad & that no Ship have more than her Charter party Tonnage.

6 Ordered that the Honble Companys own Ships Lapwin[g], Dolphin, New Castle & Dragon be sent to Tellicherry, Anjengo or Bencoolen where they are to have what Pepper can be spared & altho not fully loaded to be Dispatched home.

7 If the Ships at Fort St. David & Bengall cannot be loaded home Ordered that they be sent to Bombay, the Mallabar Coast or any of the Honble Company's Factorys where there is a probability of their being loaded home sending proper directions to the Honble Company's Servants at Tellicherry & Anjengo that the Ships on Warr freight are the first to be loaded.

8 Ordered that no more Salt Petre be loaded on any Ship than her Charter Party Kentledge only & such Ships that have any Iron or stone Kentledge are not to have any Salt Petre.

9 Ordered that the Servants at Anjengo purchase all the Long Cloth & Sallampores they can of all sorts provided that a proportionable ab[ate]ment is made for what is not so good as usual.

25 List of Investment to be punctually complied with & cause to be assigned where any failure in any branch of the Investment.

31 James Wilson has permission to come abroad and may Succeed as Surgeon in any of the Settlements where there is a vacancy & he is approved of.

— SEPTEMBER 1749 —

32. We do Order & appoint on the Receipt of this Letter the undermention'd Person's to be Our Council at Bombay. vizt.

WILLIAM WAKE Esq^r. President & Governor.

RICHARD BOURCHIER second & to succeed to the Chair in Case of the Demise or Absence of M^r. Wake.

MAJOR GOODYERE 3^d. & to remain so if he shall think proper to accept of the Offer as mention'd in Our Lre ^{of} Durrington.

MR. WILLIAM SEDGEWICKE 4th. & to remain so

MR. THOMAS MARSH 5th.

MR. ROBERT RAWDON 6th.

MR. RICHARD SANDERS 7th.

MR. GEORGE SCOTT 8th.

MR. WILLIAM WEST 9th.

MR. JOHN SEWELL 10th.

MR. HENRY SAVAGE 11th.

MR. THOMAS DOREILL 12th.

MR. THOMAS LANE 13th.

33 In Case any person shou'd be upon the Chair appointed by M^r. Wake such Person to be second in Council & to succeed M^r. Bourcheir in the Chair.

34 In Case of M^r. Wakes Absence M^r. Bourcheir as such provisional M^r. Marsh & the next in Council to succeed to the Chair second in Turn as above nominated till the pleasure of the Court is known.

36 M^r. Bourcheir must proceed to his Station as soon as he can conveniently.

40 Ordered that all Servants enter into Covenants that have not already done it.

41 All Servants when they come of Age to Enter into fresh Covenants.

42 All Servants as they advance in station [to give] fresh Security in England.

45 A Bill of Exchange from Anjengo Nov^r. 26, 1747. for 800 P^s. payable to M^r. Faraherly without advice from thence, to be more Carefull in future.

Adjourned.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR Esq^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

OCTOBER
1

The General Letter from the Presidency and the several paragraphs of the Honble Companys Commands of the 2^d. December & 15th. March last having been seriously Considered & a General Letter to the President & Council being prepared & read agreed to order that the Secretary Transcribe it fair & that it be sent to Tellicherry with a General Letter to the Chief & Factors there desiring that they will forward it ^{by} first Conveyance.

Advices to
Bombay
& Tellicherry
Sign'd.

— OCTOBER 1749 —

Boats
sent to
Coletchee
for Cloth.

The weather being very fair at Present agreed to order Boats to be sent to Coletchee to bring away the Honble Companys Cloth which lays ready for shipping off, that we may gett it ready sorted & packed against any Ships Arrive.

Adjourned.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

2
Peace
proclaimed.

His Majesty's proclamation of Peace was Publicly read first on the Parade & again in the Markett place, The Military being all under Arms.

3
Linguist
sent to
Travendrung
to meet
the King.

The King of Travencore having Ordered (as he passed to the southward) that Our Linguister shou'd follow him with the Carricar to Travendrung. He & all his Ministers being now there, & the Carricar being now ready to set out, ordered the Linguister to attend him.

His
Instructions

The Purport of the Instruction given the Linguister was to demand the Honble Company's Pepper Ballances to be immediately paid & to try if his Majesty will sell the Honble Company any Pepper on reasonable Terms which he is to advise us as soon as he has had a Conference.

6
Ola from
the Linguist
Answer
thereto.

Reced an Ola from the Linguister in which he says that he has had a veiv with some of the Kings Ministers & they demand 75 Rupees ₹ Candy for the Pepper to which the Chief wrote him for Answer that the Price they demanded was so Exorbitant that He did not think it necessary to lay it before the Board.

8
Another
Ola from
the Linguist.

This morning the Chief reced a Letter from the Linguister advising that the Carricar of Cheringa had been with him & pressed him very much to write to the Chief & try to persuade him to come up to the King's Price of seventy Rupees ₹ Candy for the Pepper.

[9TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

which is
laid before
the Board
Agreed
to offer
the King
70 rs. ₹
Candy for
Pepper.

The Chief laid the Linguisters Letter reced last Night before the Board. And upon maturely considering the Scituation of the Honble Companys Affairs, the large Tonnage they have abroad at high Freight & Demoorage [*sic*] & the small Quantity of Pepper they are liked [*sic*] to gett at Tellicherry, we think it is for Our Honble Masters Interest to advance the Price of the Pepper at this Juncture for which reason resolved that they Cheif write to the Linguister to offer the King seventy (70) Rupees for the Tellicherry Candy of 600. lb, but to go no higher.

Accounts
passed.

Examined & passed the following Accounts vizt.
Treasury Account for September 1749.
Pay Masters Account for D^o.
Warehouse Receipts & Issues for D^o.
Stores D^o. D^o. D^o.

Adjourned.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR SEPTEMBER 1749.

CASH.		DR.		PER CONTRA.		CR.	
To Ballance	...	Fanams.	40214 2 —	By the King of Travencore paid the Princess her allowance for 2 mds.	...	200	— —
				By John Peers Pay Mr.	...	9000	— —
				By Ballance	...	31014	2 —
					Fanams	40214	2 —
RUPEES.		DR.		RUPEES.		CR.	
To Ballance	...	25928	2 42	By Choco Nadem Muppa & Account Cloth Contract	...	12000	— —
To Captain Rodrick Forbes	...	438	1 —	By John Peers Pay Mr.	...	1140	— —
				By Ballance	...	13226	3 42
		Rupees	26366 3 42			Rupees	26366 3 42

OCTOBER 1749

Anjengo Consultations, 1749-50

ANJENGO, THE 3^d. OCTOBER 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 R^d. BOURCHIER.
 THO^s. PATTLE.
 FRANCIS FOWKE.

OCTOBER 1749

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR SEPTEMBER PAID IN
OCTOBER VIZT.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	...	2686	1	71
FORTIFICATION & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	...	73	—	98
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	...	99	2	67
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	...	84	1	39
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	...	9	—	—
CHARGES MERCHANTIZE	...	...	...	...	...	110	3	34
TELLICHERRY FACTORY	...	...	...	...	...	19	3	90
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	...	14	1	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
						Rupees	...	3451 1 32

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS
Pay Mr.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN SEPTEMBER 1749.

RECEIPTS (none).

ISSUES vizt.

BROAD CLOTH vizt Scarlet supfine to Europeans	...	Yards.	2
Do. To a Mallabar	...	...	2
			— 4 Yards.
Mezarine Blue superfine	...	...	2 $\frac{6}{8}$
French Green sold to Mr. Peers	...	...	$\frac{4}{8}$

PERPETUANOES vizt.

Red sold to the Military	...	...	1 Yd.
Blue sold to Francis Fowke	...	...	1 Do.
Rice delivered the Pay Master	...	..	230 B[s.]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKS W.H.[K]r.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN SEPTEMBER 1749.

RECEIPTS (none).

ISSUES vizt, GARRISON CHARGES, Spung staffs worn out 10 Europe Tarr
4 Gallons Red Earth 3^{lb}. Gunpowder vizt. Country Cannon
10^{lb}. Do. fine 4 lb Leather Bucketts 1 Bunting vizt Red
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ps. White $\frac{1}{2}$ Ps. Blue $\frac{1}{2}$ Ps. Nails 4^{lb}.

SOLD vizt. Gunpowder Country Cannon 100^{lb}. Brass Nails 1^{lb}. Surat Hides 1 $\frac{1}{2}$.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS,

Sr. Kr.

— OCTOBER 1749 —

This morning arrived two Toneyes from Tellicherry with a General Letter of the 2^d Instant acknowledging receipt of Ours of the 14th. Ultimo. They have now sent us thirty thousand (30,000) Rupees, four Peices of ordinary red Broad Cloth & a hundred & fifty Yards of Green Perpets amounting as Invoice to Rupees 30249. 2. 7. They also advise that they have given directions for the providing of six Candys of Wax which shall be sent as soon as possible.

9TH.
letter from
Tellicherry
with a
supply of
30,000
Rupees &
some
Cloth &c.

Returned the Two Tellicherry Toneyes with a General Letter to the Chief & Factors there, acknowledging receipt of the Treasure, Broad Cloth & Perpets.

DITTO DIE
Letter to
Tellichy.

Return'd two Boats from Coletchee with 32 Bales of the Honble Companys Cloth.

10TH.
Cloth
arrives

Return'd Two Boats from Coletchee with 45 Bales of the Honble Compa^{ys}. Cloth.

18TH.
from
Coletchee

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

OCTOBER
18TH.

The Chief represented to the board that he had received Intelligence that the Government intended to ship off some Pepper in small boats to try if we will seize it, with an Intention to make reprisals of the Honble Companys Cloth at Cotata.

Advice
of the
Governments
scheme
to seize
Our Cloth
Investment

Resolved to send all the proper Vessells we can gett to Coletchee with an Order to ship off all the Cloth that is ready and not to take any Notice of any Small Quantity of Pepper (shou'd they ship any off) till we have reduced the large sum of money Our Honble Masters have in Cloth at Cotata.

Boats
sent to
Coletchee
to bring
away Cloth

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Arrived Our Honble Masters Ship Duke of New Castle with a General Letter from the President & Council at Fort St. David dated October the 7th. in which they advise that they have sent said Ship conformable to the Honble Companys Comands for us to load what Goods we have ready for her & then to dispatch her to Tellicherry.

NOVEM^r.
2^d.
Ship Duke
of New
Castle
Arrives from
Fort St.
David.
Genl. Lre
by her.

That on the 8th. September Our Honble Masters Ship Severn Captain Richard Dorrill arrived there from Great Britain which Ship brought advice of the Arrival of the Swift Snow in England before She sailed.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

2ND. NOV-
EMBER.

Ordered the Secretary to give an Order to gett his Ship in readiness to take in the Honble Companys Goods.

Orders to the
Secy. Pay-
Mr & Ware-
housekepr.
in respect to
her.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

Ordered the Warehouse Keeper to ship off forty Eight Bales of Cloth which is all we have ready packed & ordered the Pay Master to supply the Ship with what Provisions she wants.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

[(48)] Bales of Cloth laden on the new Castle & Consign'd to Tellicherry.

Forty Eight Bales of Cloth (being all we have ready packed for want of wax) being shipped on board our Honble Masters Ship Duke of Newcastle amounting as ^{per} Invoice to Rupees fourteen thousand five hundred, seventy two, two quarters & Sixty reas. Ordered that they be Consigned to the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry with Bill of Lading & Calculate of Tonnage & request that they will send us some wax as soon as possible we are not able to pack any more Bales for want of it.

Adjourn'd.

THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHIER ESQ^r. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

Private Letter from the Chief at Telly. concerning Angria.

The Chief laid before the board a Letter he reced this morning from Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. Chief at Tellicherry of the 4th. Inst^t. informing him that he had reced advice that Angria with three Grabbs & fifty seven Gallivats had plundered & burnt the Town of Mangalore & that he is Expected to make a Cruiz to the Southward for which reasons he has sent Letters to inform all Ships of the same.

Letter to Captain Fowler advising him thereof.

Agreed to dispatch the same Boat directly with a Letter to Captain Francis Fowler to inform him of his danger & to advise him to stay at Cochein for the Arrival of the men of Warr which may be daily Expect[e]d.

Ola from the Chittys requesting a further supply of money.

The Chief laid an Ola before the board he had reced from the Chittys in which they say that the Price of Rupees is now fallen to six & four Maggonneys occasioned from a Stagnation of Exchange by the Troubles amongst the Moors they send an Account of 17106 Peices of Cloth ready & shipped of on their Contract by which it appears that the Ballance in their hands is no more than fanams 68094 & desire another advance of money which they request may be in Gold vizt. Venetians or Pagodas.

12000 Rs. advanced them.

AGREED to advance the Chittys Rupees twelve thousand having no Gold & to press them to gett in as much Cloth as Possible.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts vizt.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for October 1749.

PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT for D^o.

WAREHOUSE & STORES RECEIPTS & ISSUES for D^o.

D^o.....D^o. Acco^t. Sales in August Sept. & Octo^r. 1749.

Adjourn'd.

Accounts passed.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

1749-50-3A

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER.

				DR.					CR.			
Cash To Ballance	31014	2	—	CR. By John Peers Pay master	..	..	6000	—	—
To Cottadally Farm for the rent of August				By Do.	..	..	1051	2	—
Sept. & October	1051	2	—	By Balance	..	..	25014	2	—
				<hr/>							<hr/>	
Fanams	..			32065	4	—	Fans.	..		32065	4	—

				DR.					CR.			
Rupees To Ballance	13226	3	42	Rupees.					
To Tellicherry Factory	3000	—	—	By John Peers Pay Mr.	..	..	1064	2	40
To Francis Fowke Warehouse Keeper his sales in				By Charges Merchandize paid for Wax 6-14	..	..	
Augst. Sept. & Octo.	69	—	73	at 11½	..	..	69	—	43
To General Stores reced of John Peers Do. Do.	26	3	—						
				<hr/>							<hr/>	
Rupees	..			43322	3	15	By Ballance	..	..	1133	2	83
				<hr/>							<hr/>	
										42189	—	32
							Rupees	..		43322	3	15

ANJENGO THE 3. NOV^R. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

⌘ R^D. BOURCHIER.

THO^S. PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

NOVEMBER 1749
Anjengo Consulations, 1749-50

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR OCTOBER.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	...	2686	1	71
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPRS.	...	...	...	...	...	73	—	98
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	...	90	2	67
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	...	84	1	39
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	...	9	—	—
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	...	110	3	34
TELLICHERRY FACTORY	...	...	...	...	...	19	3	90
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	...	14	1	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
						Rupees	...	3451 1 32

ANJENGO, 5TH. NOVEMBER.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS,
Pay Mr.

WAREHOUSE SALES IN AUGUST, SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER VIZT.

BROAD CLOTH VIZT.

Scarlet Superfine to Europeans	Yards 7	at rs. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ea,						
		25	—	75				
Do.....Do.....	to Mallabars 2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	11					
		36	—	75				
Mazarine blue superfine to Europeans	6	at 5.2.						
	16	3	50					
French Green to Do.....	$\frac{1}{2}$	at...3.73						
		17	3	23				
					53	3	98	

PERPETUANOES vizt.

RED to the Military	19 $\frac{2}{3}$	at 3 qrs. ea.	...	...	14	1	75	
Blue to Do.....	1.....					3		
							15	— 75
					Rupees	...	69	— 73

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE,
W.H.Kr.

ACCOUNT OF GENERAL STORES SOLD IN AUGST. SEPT^R. & OCTOBER 1749.

Gunpowder Country Cannon	100 ^{lb}.	...	...	...	20	—	—
Brass Nails	1 lb	...	...	...	2	—	—
Hides (Surat)	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ at 3 Rs. ea.	...	...	...	4	2	—
					Rupees	...	26 2 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS, Sr. Kr.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN OCTOBER 1749.

RECEIPTS/None this Month/.

ISSUES vizt, Garrison Charges vizt. Brass Nails 3^{lb}. Iron d^o. 4^{lb}. Flints 100. Steel 2^{lb}. Slings 1. Sword Scabbards 1. Drumhoops 1 Gunpowder vizt. CountryCannon 464 D^o. fine 96½ Europe fine 50—6 Pound^{dr}. Shott 1—Handspikes 4 Spung Staffs 8 Red Earth 64^{lb}. Copper Ladles 2 Iron worms 14 Brimston[e] 1^{lb}. Tomphins 20. Spindles for D^o. 20. Wood Oil 9 Dungoys Leather Bucketts 1 Country Match 50 Scains.SOLD vizt Brass Nails 1^{lb}.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

... Ⓢ JOHN PEERS,
Sr. Keep^r.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF THE WAREHOUSE IN OCTOBER 1749—

PIECE GOODS reced of Choco Nadem Muppa & Company vizt.

SALLAMPORES N 4 A	...	...	...	...	Ps. 889
D ^o	B	...	...	...	181
					1070 Ps.
SALLAMPORES No. 5 & 6 A	...	...	...	...	836
D ^o	B	...	...	...	224
					1606 D ^o .
LONG CLOTH BROWN No. 7 A	...	...	...	...	962
D ^o	B	...	...	...	392
					1354 D ^o .

BROAD CLOTH Coarse vizt. reced Ⓢ Boat from Tellicherry.

Clo^s. ps.

2 or 4 contg.....91½ Yards.

PERPETUANOES, Popinjay D^o.....6 Ps.

WAX reced of the Chief.....Mds 6. 4lb.

ISSUES vizt.

BROAD CLOTH vizt.

Scarlet Supfine, to Captⁿ. Forbes in part of Military

Cloathing 15

D^o.....to the Linguister 2

17 Yds.

Mazarine Blue Supfine to Captain Forbes 15

D^o..... to the Linguister 2D^o..... to a Soldier 1

19 Yards

Coarse red sold Captain Forbes for the use of the

Military 1 ps. contg ... 420 Yards

Popinjay d^o.....d^o..... 30 Yds.

PERPETUANOES vizt.

Red sold the Chief..... yds.
12

Sold to Captain Forbes for Clothing the Military 100

112 Yards

Green to d^o.....d^o.....8 Ps. containing 200 Yards

WAX used in 22 Ps. of wax Cloth Mds 6. 4lb.

RICE delivered the Pay Master 229 Bales

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE,
W.H^o.K^r.NB: The woolen goods delivered Captain Forbes is Entered in the Journal from a particular Acco^t. dated the 12 Nov^r. of the Whole.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

Ola from the King. The Chief received an Ola from the King in Answer to one he wrote him on the Duke of New Castle's arrival pressing him for the merchants Pepper Ballances He says that He had ordered the Dollova to see those Ballances paid.

9
Advices of Angrias Fleet Cruising to the Southward. This morning the Chief received a Letter from Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief at Tellicherry advising that Angrias Fleet consisting of three Grabbs & fifty seven Gallivats have plundered & burnt Mangulore and that by some Accident the Portuguese factory there is blown up & they Expect him to Cruize to the Southward. Also that there is a report that He has taken the Restoration Grabb which as it is only a report We hope is false.

DRRO DR. A Boat sent in quest of shipping to acquaint them with the above. On receipt of the above the Chief returned the same boat with Orders to go on board all Ships he might meet between this & Tellicherry & to shew them Mr. Byfeld his Letter but in particular to look out for our Honble Masters Ship Duke of New Castle & to shew the Captain his Letter.

Letter from Captain Fowler at Cochin. Arrived a Boat from Cochien with a Letter from Captain Francis Fowler, Commander of the Duke of New Castle to the Chief advising that he arrived safe at Cochien the 8th. that there are two Dutch Ships there and that the Commodore has promised him all the Assistance in his power but does not think it safe for him to putt off or proceed up the Coast. On all which he desires the Chiefs advice.

Chiefs Answer to Captain Fowlers Letter. The Chief immediately returned Captain Francis Fowler an Answer advising him by all means to remain at Cochien till he received advice that Angrias fleet is returned to the Northward or till he has some Ships to accompany him as his Ship must Certainly be torn too [*sic*] pieces if not taken shou'd he meet with Angria's fleet.

14 Reced advice from the Master of a Country Vessell at Cochien of the 12th. Instant that Captain Fowler in the Duke of New Castle sailed the 11th. Instant at Night to the Northward in Company with a French Ship of Force which has 200 men on board & that our Advices of the 9th. were sent after him.

15 Letters from Bbay & Tellicherry. Arrived a Toney from Tellicherry with a General Letter from the Presidency & another from Tellicherry.

15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Honble the President & Councils Letter being read the Purport is as follows.

That having given us so frequent Orders to the 14th. February last they found no Necessity of writing by the Doddington.

Abstracts thereof. In respect to the Honble Companys Priviledges in the King of Travencores Dominions they do not think it prudent to sollicit a renewal of them for the reasons we gave the 22^d. December last but to insist in the most Strenuous terms on the Honble Companys Antient Priviledges being Complied with remonstrating to his Majesty the Injurious Part he Acts in depriving them of the Pepper Trade, and we may Acquaint him that we will spare him 200 small Arms if we judge it will be of any Service.

They recommend to use Our best Endeavours to gett in the Cloth Contract in Time and to encrease it if Possible & order that we inform the Chief & Fractors at Tellicherry what Cloth & Pepper we shall have in the Warehouse in all December that they may send a Ship to take it in, but if any of the Honble Companys Ships call here (bound to Tellicherry) to put what Goods we have ready on board them.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

That as the Queen of Attinga consented to our making the King of Travencore her annual Present we may pay it him. But that it be our best Care to keep up the Honble Companys Pretentions to the old Agreement let what King or Queen prevail.

If any Contract is made with the King of Travencore for Pepper no money to be advanced but to agree to pay for the Pepper when reced paying him the Customs. And to take Care to seize any Pepper he may Endeavour to Export Permitted to Charge the money Mr. Peers was robbed of, to the Honble Companys Account, but this to be no precedent.

They have no Servant high enough in the service to releive Mr. Fowke & that there is no Limited time for servants to stay at the Settlements where stationed. That we ought to have returned an Answer to the President & Council of Fort St. David thô, we had no Pepper.

That as the Anjengo Sloop belonged to this Factory & the Goods consigned on her to Tellicherry where [*sic*] lost on her it will be irregular for them to give Credit for Goods they never received.

They send us two blank Covenants. One for the Chief to Execute as second of the Presidency & the other for Mr. Fowke as Junior Merchant who with Mr. Pattle are to give Security in England for the faithfull discharge of their Duty according to the Honble Companys Orders reced ¶ Ship Boscawen as ¶ Copy of said Orders Also Mr. George Bourcheir's Covenants to be Executed & all three to be returned

They have ordered the Chief & Factors to continue supplying this Factory with Treasure as we have occasion, for it.

On the 27th. September imported at Bombay our Honble Masters Ship Stafford from Great Britain as did the Salisbury the 17th. October.

Imported Ship Dragon from Persia & Bombay Captain John Jennicor bound for Bombay.

16
Dragon Co.
Ship
Arrives.

RP. BOURCHIER.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

16TH.
NOVEM-
BER.

RICHARD BOURCHIER ESQ^R. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

The General Letter from the President & Council being read resolved to send an immediate Answer to the following Purport That having made innumerable remonstrances to the King of Travencore on his abolishing the Honble Companys Antient priviledges in this Kingdom & all without Success but as it is their pleasure that we continue to remonstrate, their Orders shall be obeyed thô we see no room for any hopes of succeeding with an Arbitrary Prince who has overrun his Neighbours & Engrossed all the Pepper into his own hands.

Letter to
Bombay.

That he has not mentioned either small Arms or warlike Stores for some time past but probably may shou'd we be near closing any Pepper Contract with him.

That our Utmost endeavours have been used to augment our Cloth Investm^t. but find it impracticable that we have upwards of 17000 P^s. of Cloth Collected but fear the whole Quantity ordered & Contracted for will hardly be ready in time as these People have never yet complied with the Quantity Contracted for.

What Cloth was ready Packed being 48 Bales was Shipped on the Honble Companys Ship Duke of New Castle which Ship arrived the 2^d. & sailed the 5th

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

Instant & their Honours Orders shall be punctually Obeyed in loading what Cloth is ready on any of the Honble Companys Ships which touch here sending the Invoice & Calculate of Tonnage to the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry & shall advise them what Quantity of Goods we may Expect to be ready in all December.

That when the King Makes any fresh demand for the Queen of Attinga's Annual Present it shall be delivered him.

That we will be sure not to advance any money to the King on any Pepper Contract but agree to pay for it as it is reced, & shall endeavour to seize any Pepper we find afloat, but as before advised, Expect it will cause an immediate rupture with the Government.

That on a Coolness between the Dutch & the King we had embraced that Opportunity to try if we cou'd gett any Pepper of him on reasonable Terms on which he offered to let us have a Quantity at 75 Rupees ₹ Eddova Candy which being seriously Considered & knowing the large Tonnage the Honble Company have abroad on heavy Demorage [*sic*] & that both Bencoolen & Tellicherry all fall short we thought it wou'd be a meritorious Piece of service to Our Honble Masters to procure a Quantity if to be Efected on any reasonable Terms, which had induced us to venture to offer him the Price limited for Tellicherry vizt. 70 r^s. ₹ Tellicherry Candy which he wou'd not accept but had fallen to 72½ ₹ Eddova Candy & we beleive we can still have it at that Price from 1500 to 2000 Candys which is but 75 for the Tellicherry Candy, and if his Honour &c^a. approve of that Price they will please to advise in time for this dispatch.

Requested that the President & Council will please to send us some Qualified Person to take Charge of Mr. Fowks post, he disireing us to inform the Honble Board that he intends to lay down the Honble Companys service & to quit this place by the first Conveyance.

That as the board thinks proper that the Anjengo Sloop & Cargo shall be wrote off our Books.

Mr. Richard Bourcheirs Covenants being Executed & Mr. George Bouchier the same are returned & Mr. Pattle will write to his friends in England to give in the required Security.

That we shall apply to Tellicherry for what Treasure is wanted for the use of this Factory.

The above Letter being Transcribed fair was signed & the Secretary Ordered to make up the Packett.

The two Tellicherry Letters of the 2^d. & 10th. Instant being both Answered & Transcribed fair the Secretary was ordered to make up the Packett and dispatch the Toney.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Letter to
Tellicherry.

16
Advice of
the French
settling at
Coletchee
Ola to the
King there:
on.

Answer
thereto.

19

Ola from the
Dollova
delaying to
pay the
Pepper
balances.

It being Currently reported that the French are coming to settle and build a Fort at Coletchee the Chief wrote an Ola to the King of Travencore representing to him how unjust it woud be in him to suffer them to settle in this Kingdom where the Honble English East India Company had Exclusive priviledges settled for so long a series of Years.

The Chief reced an Answer from the King in which he absolutely denys that he knows anything of the French coming to attempt making any Settlement in his Country.

Reced an ola from the Dollova full of Evasions to delay paying of the Pepper Ballances and as the King had given two possitive Orders for those Ballances being paid the Chief wrote an ola to His Majesty representing the Scandalous

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

usage the Honble Company met with from the Dollova in detaining those Ballances at a time when the Honble Comp^y. are in want of the Pepper for the dispatch of their Ships.

Chief acquaints the King thereof.

Rec^d advice that a large French Munchua & some Toney's are arrived at Coletchee with some Military & stores.

A French Munchua arrives at Coletchee.

This day the Chief received an Ola from the King informing him of the arrival of some French Vessells at Coletchee which he supposes must be come to demand a Debt which he had Contracted with Monsiur La Bourdanais for some arms &c^a. that he knows not whether they came from the Northward or Southward, & if they are not come to demand the Debt to La Bourdanais he is ignorant of their Errand.

Imported his Majestys Ship Syren of 20 Gunns Captain William Mantell from Fort St. David for Bombay to clean & refitt.

24
Syren Man of War arrives.

Sailed his Majestys Ship Syren for Bombay.

25
Sails for Bombay.

Notwithstanding all our Pepper Accounts have long since been Adjusted & the Ballances agreed, the King sent the Chief for answer to his Ola of the 19th. that when the Dollova & Gristna Annavy met they shou'd settle all Accounts. He also says that being at his Devotion at one of his Pagodas, he has not yet had Leisure to receive the French Officer but as soon as he knows their Errand he will inform the Chief.

27
Ola from the King.

The Chief wrote his Majesty an Ola & enclosed him Copy of his Majestys Olas of the 17th. & 27th. Instant requesting the favour to be informed in what manner he was to understand them & represent them to the Honble Company as the first says that his Majesty now repeated his order to the Dollova to deliver in the Pepper for those Ballances & the Second mentions settling Accounts when the Dollova & Gristna Annavy meet. These Contradictions are so unlike the Proceedings of a King that he desires that he may have a Possitive Answer that he may know how to act in regard to the Ship which is Expected to come for said Pepper & without which she must go home dead freighted.

28
Answer thereto desiring they may be Explained.

AT A CONSULTATION

DECEMBER
1ST.

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

A Parcell of very good Bengall Rice offering for Sale which always turns out more reasonable than Mangulore Rice from the Great Charge of Freight, Military &c^a. besides the Great deficiency often in the Bales agreed to purchase it at 4½ Rupees ^{per} Bag for the use of the Garrison. Our cash in fanams beginning to run low agreed to purchase 16000 fanams which were offered to Exchange at the Current Price of Six fanams & four Maggonneys ^{per} Rupee.

Rice purchased for the Garrison.

Adjourn'd.

R^D. BOURCHIER.
THO^S. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

IMPORTED his Majestys Ship Tartar of 20 Gunns Captain William Brett from Fort St. David, Ordered to Bombay to clean. She was to have touched at Trincomally to have taken in some Stores but fell to Leward of that Port as he supposes the Ruby has done. And as Captain Knight of the Ruby has Orders to destroy the Hulks & to take in the Careening Geer he must make a Second Attempt which may cost him much Time before he can come round to this Coast.

Imports the Tartar Man of War.

— DECEMBER 1749 —

Tartar Sails.
2

SAILED his Majesty Ship Tartar.

6
Ola from the
King of his
Interveiw
with the
French.

RECEIVED an Ola from the King of Travencore advising that he has had an Interveiw with the French who told him that they came to request Permission to purchase Pepper & Cloth & that he had returned them for answer that there was no no [sic] Pepper in that Part of the Country & but little Cloth & that he had had told them that if they came to receive the money due to their Company for the Arms &c^a. which he had received from Mons^r. La Bourdanais he was ready to pay it.

But this we know is not the Truth for the French demanded Liberty to build a Fort & had actually marked out the Ground with large Stones where they proposed building & insisted on the Kings promise of a Grant, but his Majesty was much disgusted at their marking out the Ground, without his Permission & told them that he never made any Promise but what was made to La Bourdounais which was Conditionally, that if they assisted him with their Ships against Quilone he being then at Warr with the Dutch that he wou'd give them a Peice of Ground at Coletchee to build a Fort on. But by their non Compliance with their Supply of Shipping his promise was also void.

8
Letter to
Tellicherry.

DISPATCHED a Boat with a General Letter to inform the Gentlemen at Tellicherry that we have now ready 110 Bales which we shall load on board the Dragon if they do not send us timely notice that they will send another Ship to take them in.

Ruby Man
of War
Imports.

IMPORTED his Majestys Ship Ruby Captain Jos^h. Knight bound to Bombay to clean having Executed his orders at Trincomally.

14
Essex Co.
Ship Im-
ports.

Imported Ship Essex in fourteen days from Bengall Captain David Robetson he brings advice that the Troubles with the Nabob are accommodated That the Honble Companys Ships Walpole is freighted for Judda, the Severn & Britania for Surat, the Dragon for this Coast for a homeward bound Cargoe, & all the rest were loading for Europe.

Ruby sails.

LAST night sailed his Majestys Ship Ruby for Bombay with the Dragon Country Ship under his Convoy.

DITTO DR.
Linguist sent
to Attinga
to get
intelligence
of the
French.

THIS morning sailed Ship Essex for Cochien & Persia.

Gristna Annavy being at Attinga the Chief sent the Linguister to him to try if he cou'd pump any thing out of him about the French and likewise to tell him how Scandulous it must appear in the Eyes of the world that the Government shou'd not pay in the Pepper for the money they had taken from the Merchants. The annavy gave the Linguister the strongest assurances that the King will not grant the French Permission to have either Factory or Banksall at Coletchee & that the whole Ministry are absolutely against having any thing to do with them. He desired a list of the Pepper Ballances and promised to use his Endeavours to gett them paid. He told the Linguister also that he beleived he cou'd influence the King to lett the Honble Company have Pepper at 72 Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Eddova Candy if we wou'd agree to it but that He had no authority to make this offer & desired that the Chief wou'd send him an Answer.

The Chief sent him for answer that he had Exceeded any Authority he had in the offer we have already made of 70 Rupees for the Tellicherry Candy & till we receive Answers from the Presidency we cant say any thing further.

24
Ship Dragon
imports from
Bengall.
Genl. Letter
by her.

This Evening imported Our Honble Masters Own Ship Dragon Captain Kent, from Bengall bound for this Place & Tellicherry, by her received a General Lre from the President & Council at Bengall advising that they have sent this Ship conformable to Our Honble Masters Orders to be loaded for Europe either here or at Tellicherry & that they had laden on board her 4800 Maunds of Rice consigned to the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry which we might take out if we wanted [it].

--- DECEMBER 1749 ---

AT A CONSULTATION

25

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Bengall General Letter being read & having no occasion for any Rice here & the Captain informing us that he cannot take in any Bales without we take out some Rice his Ship being quite full. Resolved that in Case we do not receive an answer tomorrow to Our Letter of the 8th. Instant that we will dispatch this Ship to Tellicherry having then informed them that we intended to load those Bales on the Dragon in Case they did not give us timely notice that they wou'd send some other Ship to take them in.

Bengal L^re
read.
Resolution
thereon.

Angria having Cruized as low as Cochien for several Years past at this Season resolved to send Ensign Edgerton with a Detachment of 36 men on board for the Security of the Ship.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Our boat being returned from Tellicherry, that no time may be lost gave Captain Kent his dispatches for Tellicherry with a General Letter to the Chief & Factors there informing them that we have 122 Bales ready packed amounting to Tonns 30½ which this Ship could not take in being full of Rice. Desired that they wou'd send one of the Ships to take in this Cloth.

26
Letter from
Tellichy.

Sent Ensign John Edgerton on board with a Detachment of 36 men.

Detachmt.
sent on the
Dragon.

AT A CONSULTATION

[26th.]

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Acco^{ts}. Viz^t.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for November 1749.

PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT for D^o.

WAREHOUSE & STORES Recets & Issues for D^o.

Accounts
Passed.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR NOVEMBER 1749.

CASH.		Dr.	CASH & CONTRA.		Cr.
To Ballance	...	25014 2 —	By John Peers Pay Mr.	...	2000 — —
To Rupees 2560 Exchanged at 6¼ ʒ Rupee.		16000 — —	By the King of Travencore paid the Princess for Octor. & Novemr.	...	200 — —
			By John Peers PayMr.	...	6000 — —
					8200 — —
			By Ballance	...	32814 2 —
					41014 2 —
	Fanams	41014 2 —		Fanams	41014 2 —
RUPEES.		Dr.			Cr.
To Ballance	...	42189 — 32	By John Peers PayMaster	...	200 — —
To Account Current Bombay reced of Richard Boucheir Esqr. for which Bills are given him on the Honble Court of Directors for £s. 500 at 2/6 ʒ Rupee	...	4000 — —	By Choco Nadem Mupa & Company	...	12,000 — —
			By Cash Exchanged for fanams 16000 at 6¼ ʒ Rupee	...	2560 — —
			By John Peers PayMr. advanced him	...	1414 — —
			By Rice for 903 Baggs at Rupees 4½ ʒ Bagg.	...	4063 2 —
					20237 2 —
			By Ballance	...	25951 2 32
					46189 — 32
	Rupees	46189 — 32		Rupees	46189 — 32

— DECEMBER 1749 —

ANJENGO, THE 3^d. DECEMBER 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

ʒ R^d. BOURCHIER.
 THO^s. PATTLE.
 FRANCIS FOWKE.

— DECEMBER 1749 —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY M^r. ACCOUNT FOR NOVEMBER 1749.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	...	1950	—	33
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	...	149	2	89
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	...	400	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	...	111	1	33
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	...	106	1	80
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	...	325	—	90
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	...	12	—	—
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	...	...	...	...	...	165	3	14
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	...	16	1	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
						Rupees	...	3250 1 73

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J^r JOHN PEERS,

Pay Master.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN NOVEMBER 1749.

RECETS vizt.

SALLAMPORES N 4 reced of Choco Nadem Mupa & Company vizt.

A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3350
B.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	870
								4220 P ^r
SALLAMPORES No. 5 & 6 A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3030
Do.	B.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1010
								4040 Do.
Wax	J ^r Ship Dragon from Callicutt	...	...	...	...	...	...	12 22
Do.	J ^r Boat	...	...	...	...	...	...	80 3
Do.	of Domingo Rodriguez	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 16
								Mds. 95. 13

ISSUES Vizt. Shiped on board the Duke of New Castle Captain Francis Fowler & Consigned to Tellicherry vizt.

SALLAMPORES No. 4. A 7 Bales Containing Ps. 101 is	...	707
Do. B 1 Do.	...	101
		808
Do. No. 5 & 6 A 7 Do.	...	707
Do. B 1 Do.	...	101
		808
Bales		
LONG CLOTH Brown No. 7 A 29 Containg. Ps. 81	...	1349
Do. B 3	...	243
Do. B in Wax Cloth	...	24
		1616.
		3232 Ps.
GUNNEYS in the Package of 48 Bales of Cloth shipped on board the Duke of New Castle	...	240 Ps.
Rice Issued To the Pay Master	...	231 Bales

— DECEMBER 1749 —

BROAD CLOTH SOLD-SUNDRY PERSONS VIZT.

	yards
Scarlet Superfine	1½
Mazarine Blue	4 Do.
French Green 1½	1½
PERPETUANOES vizt.	
Red Sold the Soldiers	1 yard
Green Do.	5
	mds lb
Wax melted into 127 Pieces of Cloth Po. 35. 7	35 7

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE,
W.Ho.Kr.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN NOVEMBER 1749.

RECEIPTS/none this Month/.

ISSUES vizt. GARRISON CHARGES Drum Cords 4 Nails 2½ Slings 4. Flints 200 Sword Scabbards 14 Pistolls 1 Pr. large Nails of 14^{lb}. Gunpowd^r. vizt. Country Cannon 179^{lb}. Do. fine 20^{lb}. Europe fine 58^{lb}. 6 Pound^r. Iron Balls 1. 1 Pound^r. Do. 12 Musquet Balls 110^{lb}. Europe Tarr 52 Gallons Leather Buckets 1 Red Earth 100^{lb}. Red Lead 1^{lb}. Country Match 60 Scains Buntin vizt Red 10. P^s. White 15 Blue 26 P^s. Wood oil 1 Dungoy used Handspikes 4 broke Spung Staffs 6 Europe Twine 1 lb.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS, Sr. Kr.

Private
Letters from
Tellicherry.

By private Letters from Tellicherry reced advice that the French have ordered a Covenanted Servant to hold himself in readiness to go to Coletchee with a Detachment of 150 men.

The Chief immediately sent the Annavy this advice that in Case they are determined (as he says) not to allow them a Settlement they may be upon their Guard shou'd any insult from the French be offered.

29

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR Esq^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

The King having sent his Corricaul Matanda Poola to request we will spare him four Barrells of Gunpowder Agreed to let him have it.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Do. Dir
General
Letter from
Bombay
concerning a
pepper
Contract.

Arrived an Express Boat from Bombay with a General Letter from the President & Council acknowledging Receipt of Ours of the 2^d. Octo^r. & 16 Ultimo.

They are pleased to order that as we have advised them under the 16th. Ultimo that the King of Travencore has offered us 1500 or 2000 Candy of Pepper

— DECEMBER 1749 —

at 72½ Rupees ʒ Eddova Candy immediately to enter into an Agreement with his Majesty for that Quantity or as large a part of it as we can on the most reasonable Terms informing him at the same time that Our being permitted to give so large a Price is from Our want of Tonnage for the Honble Companys Ships a Necessity that we have not hitherto been drove to nor do we Expect the like to happen again. They also inform us that they will dispatch a Ship to Tellicherry the latter End of this Month with a supply of Treasure for this Factory when they will reply to our several Advices.

AT A CONSULTATION

[29]

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

The General Letter from the Presidency being read agreed that the Chief write an Ola immediately to the Annavy & Dollova, to lett them know that we are willing to take a Quantity of Pepper of the Government at the Price they offered vizt. 72½ & desire that they will send a proper person to treat about it. But it happens unluckily at this Juncture that the King & all his Ministers have been some days & will be engaged for some days longer at one of their religious Feasts & till that is over no Buisness will be Transacted.

Ola to the Dollova thereon.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Reced a General Letter from Tellicherry of the 27th. Instant in which they acknowledge the receipt of Ours of the 13th. but they have no opportunity of sending for the Bales we have ready Packed but desire we will send them by any Conveyance which may offer.

Letter from Tellicherry.

The Chief reced advice that the French were to leave Coletchee on the 31st. Ultimo & that the Officer was to go overland to take leave of the King at Travendrung & to embark on his Munchua at Ruttera where she was to wait for him. We hear that they have procured Musters of the Cloth purchased by Our Honble Masters & the Dutch but have not made any Contract.

1749-50
JANUARY
1st.
Advice of the French leaving Coletchee.

A Conveyance offering wrote the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry informing them that we have now 138 Bales ready Packed which makes Tonns 34½ but as we canot Expect any Conveyance to carry them to Tellicherry we desire that they will send one Ship to take them in or both to divide the Cloth Investment.

Letter to Tellichy. 2^d.

Arrived a Toney with a General Letter from Tellicherry of the 31st. Ultimo advising that they have reced Ours of the 26th. Ultimo ʒ Dragon which Ship & the Duke of Newcastle they were then loading & shall send the latter here for to take in Our Bales but hope they shall receive advice by the Express Boat that we are likely to secure a Quantity of Pepper which will enable us to give the Duke of Newcastle fifty Tonns, as they proposed filling the Dragon with Pepper & the Bales the Duke of Newcastle carried up. But if they can't be sure of fifty Tonns of Pepper here for her they shall follow their Orders for dividing what Pepper they have equally between them.

Letter from Tellicherry. 4

RETURN'D the Tellicherry Toney immediately with Duplicate of Our General Letter of the 2^d. Ins^t. advising them that we have not reced any Answer from either the King or his Ministers about the Pepper that they can depend on no more Tonnage that what mentioned in Ours of the 2^d. But as soon as we are at any Certainty about the Pepper we will advise them by the Express Boat.

Letter to Telly.

The Chief reced an Ola from Gristna Annavy in Answer to his of the 29 Ultimo.

5
Ola from Christna Anavy.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

[5TH].

Offering
Pepper at
75 rs. ☿
Candy on
condition the
annual
present is
made with a
supply a
small Arms.

The Chief laid the Annavys Ola before the Board the Purport of which is that he laid the Chiefs Ola before the King & that his Majesty had given him for Answer that when he was delivering Pepper to the Dutch at R^s. 85 ☿ Candy he did offer to lett the Honble English East India Company have Pepper at Ten Rupees less ☿ Candy vizt. at 75 which the Chief did not then Consent to, But as the Commodore now desires to have Pepper he may have it on the following Terms,, vizt,, The Pepper at 75 Rupees ☿ Candy the annual Present to be made to the King & a supply of small Arms, & the Chief may have an Interveiw with the King & he concludes that Paragraph with, & these are his Majestys Orders.

He then proceeds to say that his offer of letting the Honble Company have Pepper at 72 Rupees ☿ Candy was only of his own head, & not by any Authority from the King as he then told the Linguister but to this offer the Chief did not Consent to.

Ordered that a Translate of his Ola be entered after this Consultation.

Linguist sent
to the King.

This Ola being duely Considered also the pressing Necessity we are under for Tonnage not having both at this Factory & Tellicherry by near fifty Tonns to fill up the Dragon & Duke of Newcastle & the General Letter of the 19th. Ultimo ordering us to Contract at 72 Rupees ☿ Candy (the price the king had offered it at) for 2000 Candy or as large a part of it as we can possibly on the most reasonable Terms. We think it is our Duty to secure what is to be gott even on the Kings Terms & that no time may be lost in writing backward & forward nor the King have an opportunity of selling any more Pepper to the Dutch they having lately taken 500 Candy at Cape Commarine at 89 Rupees ☿ Candy. Resolved to send the Linguister to the King empowering him to Contract on the following Terms vizt.

With In-
structions to
make a
pepper
Contrat.

That he Contract for 2000 Candy of old Pepper Eddova weight on as reasonable Terms as he can, not Exceeding 75 Rupees ☿ Candy, To be delivered in forty days, & in Case the Pepper is not delivered in time for the dispatch of the Europe Ships that we will not be obliged to take it. As to the Annual Present to the Queen of Attinga we Contract to deliver it to his Majesty.

As to small Arms we are willing to let his Majesty have what we can spare which is about 200 at Present he paying ready money for them but as this is not a Commodity the Honble Company Trade in we cannot oblige Our Selves to deliver his Majesty any Quantity hereafter. Shou'd they not be able to deliver the above Quantity of old Pepper, he may Consent to take some new, & he may tell his Majesty that whenever it suits his Conveyances [*sic*] the Chief is ready to receive him.

Accots.
passed.

EXAMIN'D & PASSED the following Acco^{ts}. vizt.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for December 1749.

PAY MASTERS ACCOⁿ. for D^o. D^o.

STOREKEEPERS RECEIPTS & ISSUES for December 1749.

WAREHOUSE D^o. D^o. D^o.

Adjourn'd.

R^D. BOURCHIER.
 THO^S. PATTLE.
 FRANCIS FOWKE.

TREASURY ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 1749.

CASH.		DR.	
To Balance	...	32814	2 —
To Rupees Exchanged at fans. 6. 5½ for 1882	...		
Rupees	...	11939	— —
	Fanams	44753	2 —

CONTRA.		CR.	
By John Peers Pay Master	...	3000	— —
By Do.	Do.	5000	— —
By Ballance	...	36753	2 —
	Fanams	44753	2 —

RUPEES.		D.	
To Balance	...	25951	2 32

		CR.	
By Cash Exchanged 11939 at 6. 5½	...	1882	— —
By John Peers Pay Master	...	1036	— —
By Ballance	...	23033	2 32
	Rupees	25951	2 32

JANUARY 1749-50

Anjengo Consultations, 1749-50

ANJENGO, 3^d. JANRY. 1749-50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 R^d. BOURCHIER.
 FRANCIS FOWKE.

— JANUARY, 1749-50 —

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN DECEMBER 1749.

RECEIPTS VIZT.

	Candy.	Mds.	lb.
PEPPER received of Domingo Rodriguez at 355 fan ^s . ꝯ Candy ...	16	2	12
RICE Bought & received of Richard Bourcheir Esqr. 903 Bags. of Bengall Rice Containing			1806. Bales
PIECE GOODS reced of Choco Nadem Mupa & Co. Accot. their Contract Sallampores No. 4 ps. 656 vizt. A			472
B			184
			— 656 ps.
SALLAMPORES No. 5 & 6 Pieces 1525 vizt. A Ps.			1221
B			304
			— 1525 ps.
LONG CLOTH BROWN No. 7 Pieces 474 vizt. A			253
B			221
			— 474 Do.

ISSUES vizt.

RICE Issued to the Pay Master	301 Bales
BROAD CLOTH Mazarine blue Sup fine sold Europeans	2 $\frac{4}{8}$ Yards
PERPETUANOES vizt.	
RED To the Soldiers	yards 5 $\frac{7}{8}$
Do. To John Gardon	4
	— 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ yards
Green sold to Soldiers	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
LONG CLOTH Brown No. 7 Delivered in Wax Cloth for the Office...	$\frac{1}{2}$ piece.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

ꝯ FRANCIS FOWKE. W.H^o.K[r.]

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 1749.

GARRISON CHARGES	1819	—	61
FORTIFICATION & HOUSE REPAIRS	163	2	82
DIET MONEY	370	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	103	1	33
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	98	3	—
CHARGES GENERAL	119	2	26
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	169	1	90
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	15	—	66
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	16	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	4	—	67
			—
Rupees	2879	2	58

ANJENGO, THE 4TH. JANUARY 1749-50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

ꝯ JOHN PEERS,
Pay Mr.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN DECEMBER 1749-50.

RECEIPTS/none/.

ISSUES VIZT. GARRISON CHARGES Iron Nails 3^{lb}. Drum Cords 2 Hoes 2 Steel 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{lb}. Flints 100 Iron Shott 1 Pound^r. 111 Red Earth 40^{lb}. Country Match 100

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

Scains. Spare Lanthorns 6 Tarr 6½ Gallons Brimstone 46^{lb}. Salt Petre 35^{lb}. Artall 5^{lb}. spung staffs 6 Rammerheads 6 Gunpowder vizt. Country cannon 508^{lb}. D^o. fine 48^{lb}. Europe D^o. 150^{lb}. Leather Buckets 1.

SOLD Gunpowder Country Cannon 100^{lb}. Leather Buckets 2 Brass Nails 1^{lb}. Iron Nails 2^{lb}.

Gunpowder Country Cannon 400^{lb}. To the King of Travencore on Credit.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN PEERS, S^t. Kr.

TRANSLATE of an Ola from Gristna Annavy reced January the 5th. 1749-50 in Answer to one sent him by the Chief dated December 29th. vizt.

„ I have reced Your Ola & Observe that by Your Bombay Letters you Expect Your Ships to arrive in a few days to carry You away & that before Your departure You desire to see the Honble Companys Business go on with it's usual Currency & desire to have an Interview with his Majesty & that you will give 72 Rupees Candy for Pepper the Price it was offered at.

Translate of
Christna
Anavy his
Ola.

I have informed his Majesty of the Purport of the above Ola to which he replys. That while I was selling Pepper to the Dutch at 85 Rupees Candy I offered it to the Honble English East India Company at 75 Rupees Candy to lett them have it ten Rupees less in a Candy than the Dutch which they did not then Consent to, which has occasioned this delay & now if the Commodore will give me the same Price of 75 Rupees I can lett him have Pepper on receiving the annual Present & letting me have some small Arms for which I will pay ready money & I will meet the Commodore & take leave of him. These are his Majestys Orders. The Price of 72 Rupees for the Pepper which I ordered the Linguister to offer the Chief was not by the King's Orders but of my own head & so I wrote the Chief & told the Linguister but this the Chief did not Consent to. If the Chief will not agree to what his Majesty offers above I will use my Endeavours to accommodate every thing in the best manner. The reason I did not send an Answer sooner was our being very buisy [*sic*].

Reced an Ola from Domingo Rodriguez the Linguister advising that he had had an Interview [*sic*] with Gristna Annavy & after a long Conference & several Messuages [*sic*] from the King, his Answer was that they wou'd tell the Honble Company have 500 Candy of Pepper at 75 Rupees Candy but insisted on the Limit of two months to deliver in that they demanded the annual present & a supply of small Arms.

Letter from
ye. Linguist,
relatg. to his
proceeds.
7

The Chief immediately dispatched an Answer to the Linguister ordering him to remonstrate to the King & his Ministers the great injustice of this proceeding when they had so often requested that we wou'd Purchase the Kings Pepper & that when we had Consented to take it at the Price they themselves had offered it, they now not only raised the Price but wanted to put us off with so inconsiderable a Quantity as 500 Candy that the writing backward & forward was only delaying of time so requested that the Annavy will come here where we could come to some Conclusion & ordered him likewise if he found the Annavy was the acting man & cou'd be of any real use in making the Contract to offer him one or two thousand fanams if he cou'd bring it to a speedy Conclusion.

Further
Instructions
to him from
the Chief

Wrote the Annavy an Ola at the same time shewing him the unreasonableness of their proceedings & how unfairly they had used the Honble Company & requested that he wou'd come here & settle this affair if he wou'd not do it with the Linguister.

Ola to
Christna
Annavy.

The Linguister returned not having been able to see the annavy he being out of Order but promised to send the Kings Answer either to Night or tomorrow.

8
Linguist
returns.

IMPORTED the Tryal Snow Captain Samuell Lutton from Bengall bound for this Coast with a General Letter for the President & Council at Bombay.

9
Tryall Snow
imports.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

10
Ola from the
Annavy.

RECEIVED an Ola from Gristna Annavy in which he says that his indisposition will not permitt him to come here, but if we will agree to take the 500 Candy in two Months the Dollova will come and make the Agreement & thô they will not Engage to deliver more than 500 Candys of Pepper, that they promise to deliver us as much as they can Collect in the said time & insists on the annual Present being paid to the King & also to let him have a supply of small Arms.

[10TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Answer
thereto.
Agreed to
Contract for
500 Cs. of
Pepper at
75 Rs. ^{per}
Candy.

The Annavys Ola being laid before the board & having duely Considered the absolute necessity we are under for the Pepper resolved to send an immediate Answer desiring that the Dollova, may come & make the Agreement for the 500 Candy of Pepper at their Price of 75 Rupees ^{per} Candy but as they pretend that the King does not know the Difference between the Eddova & Anjengo weight we must insist on the Export Duty being included in the 75 Rupees ^{per} Candy & as for every thing else their shall be no difficulty in settling them when the Dollova arrives & that we Expect that they also pay the former Pepper Ballances. Ordered this Answer to be sent away immediately that no more time may be lost.

Adjourn' d.

R^D. BOURCHIER.
THO^S. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

13

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Chittys
arrive from
Cotata.
Turned out
Cloth reced.

Two of the Chittys being arrived from Cotata & have been present at Examining the turned out Cloth, they consulted to make the following Abatements on it vizt. Two fanams on the ten Caus Cloth & a fanam & a half on the six & Eight Caus Cloth, & agreeable to the Honble Companys Orders this Season the Warehousekeeper was ordered to Pack it & put a to put a [sic] particular Mark of Distinction upon it.

Their
Excuses for
not com-
plying with
their
Contract.
requests an
advance of
12000 rs.
which is
granted.

On Enquiry of the Chittys how they came to fall short of the Contract, they made many frivolous Execuses [sic] but promise to deliver the whole Quantity—is morrally impossible unless they make much greater dispatch than they have hitherto done, they demanded a further advance for carrying on the Investment & on Examining their Accounts find that their Ballance falls under the sum agreed by Contract, Resolved to make them an advance of twelve thousand Rupees on their Promise of Exerting themselves to compleat the Investment.

Adjourn' d.

R^D. BOURCHIER.
THO^S. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

15

THE Dollova sent the Chief an Ola advising that he was arrived at Cheringa & desired that Our boat may be sent for him in the morning.

ARRIVED 20 Bales of the Honble Companys Cloth from Coletchee.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

The Dollova arrived & after hearing all the Chief said of the ill Usage the Honble Company have received in being debarred their Pepper Trade for these two years Past, he made no difficulty in Confessing that he was the Cause of it, but that as he was now appointed to settle the Honble Companys Affairs we shou'd see how he wou'd Exert himself in their behalf. He demanded the Annual Present to the Queen of Attinga &c^a. which was greed [*sic*] to be delivered also insisted on a Supply of 400 small Arms which the Chief told him he could not promise to deliver as we have no more than 200 but promised to use his Endeavours to procure the other 200 if the Honble Companys Affairs went on with its usual Currency. When we came to the Pepper Contract he insisted on 75 Rupees Candy & wou'd not Contract to deliver more than 500 Candy but promised to deliver as much as he can Collect & at the same time insisted Preremptorily [*sic*] on being advanced one third of the money at Present, on which Condition he wou'd begin to send in Pepper tomorrow both at Anjengo & Eddova & that all the former Ballances shall now be Cleared off on which the Chief immediately summons the Council.

16
Dollova
arrives.
Chiefs
Conference
with Him.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

16

The Chief represented to the board what had Passed between him & the Dollova, which being taken into Consideration & knowing the distress we are under for Pepper to dispatch the Honble Companys Ships & the high Price & small Quantity that can be gott to the Northward we judge it is for Our Honble Masters Interest to agree to the Dollova's Terms hard as they are & thô they do Exceed the lattitude given by the President & Council under the 19 Ultimo.

which is re-
lated to the
Board.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

When y^e. Chief returned to the Dollova he found him inflexible as to the advance nor wou'd he hear of the Export Dutys being included into the 75 Rupees but as the Annavy had before told the Linguister that the King knew no difference in Eddova & Anjengo Candy the Chief thought it best not to say anything of the difference as the much larger Quantity must come in there. So agreed to advance him R^s. 12506 that no more time may be lost, for which he signed a Contract in his own Name for 500 Candys of Pepper to be delivered as fast as it can be brought in without the Limitation of the 2 Months which wou'd only have served for an Excuse to delay time. He also insisted that the Chief shou'd have an Interveiw [*sic*] with the King at Travendrung but the Chief desired to be Excused as his Majesty is Indisposed & the Chief has not only a great deal of Buisness but is also not very well on which the Dollova Proposed that the Interveiw shou'd be at Canniarra which being at the head of the River the Chief cou'd not refuse & accordingly the Dollova wrote to the his Majesty for his Answer when he will please to be there.

Chief re-
turns to the
Dollova
&
Contracts
for 500
Cands. of
Peppr.
12506 R^s.
advanced on
Acco^t. there-
of.
Dollova pro-
poses a
meeting
between the
King & the
Chief.

Received sixty three Baggs of Pepper from Cheringa & an Ola from the Dollova that there is a deficiency in the Treasure delivered him last Night of nine Rupees, & that he will be here tomorrow, How any deficiency can happen is very Extraordinary as the Baggs have never been opened since they came from Tellicherry.

17
Pepper reced
from
Cheringa,

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

18
King pro-
poses meet-
ing the Chief
at Canni-
arra.

This morning the Dollova returned & informed the Chief that the King had had sent him word that he wou'd be at Canniarra a Sunday next at 4 in the Afternoon where he shoud Expect to meet the Chief.

He said that the King desired that the annual Present might be made in the Several Speciees Specified & desired that we will procure such part of them as we have not ready. He also desired that the 200 small Arms may now be delivered him which was accordingly complied with & such Part of the Present as we cou'd procure.

Pepper
recd.

RECEIVED a hundred & two Bags of Pepper.

20
Letter from
Tellicherry
with a pac-
ket for the
Ho. Co. to
be sent
home on the
Newcastle.

THIS morning arrived a Pinget from Tellicherry with their Pacquet & a Box of Books & a small Box all directed to the Honble Court of Directors & Duke of New Castle, & this Evening said Ship Imported with a General Letter from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry informing she was to have 34½ Tonns of Cloth here to compleat 300 Tonns the Quantity stipulated by our Superiors to be laden on her & the Dragon the same. They say they shall be glad to hear that we are able to gett Pepper to dispatch the Dragon which they cannot do for want of Tonnage. They now Enclose us Invoice of the Wax sent us amounting to Rupees 955. — 32 & have returned the Detachment we sent up on the Dragon.

[20]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Order to
Captn.
Fowler.

Ordered the Secretary to send Captain Francis Fowler an Order to gett his Ship in readiness to take in the Honble Companys Bales Ordered the Warehouse keeper to load 34½ Tonns of Bales on the Duke of New Castle.

Adjourn'd.

RP. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

21
Advices
from Bom-
bay & Telli-
cherry.

ARRIVED a Boat from Tellicherry with a General Letter from the President & Council & Ship Stafford which Ship with the Bombay Grabb arrived Tellicherry the 17 insttant with Thomas Dorrill Esq^r. Chief of that Place from whence they are to proceed to this Port with Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. who is appointed to releive Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. & it is Earnestly recommended to us to give those Ships as quick a Dispatch as Possible.

Mr. John Robinson is ordered for this Settlement & to take his Seat at the board according to his standing & Mr. Francis Fowke to return to the Presidency by these Ships. They say that hope we have Contracted with the King for the Quantity of Pepper we mentioned in Ours of the 16th. November agreeable to their Orders of the 19th. Ultimo.

They have sent us sundry Stores & Stafford amounting as Invoice & Bill of Lading Enclosed to Rupees 6218. 3. 56. Captain Rodricke Forbes is ordered up to Bombay Lieutenant Wardman being Ordered from Tellicherry to command the Military here. The Gunner & his Assistants are ordered their Usual Pay here. We are Ordered to apply to Tellicherry for what Treasure we may want. Two hundred small Arms are sent which may be spared to the King if necessary he first Paying for them.

DITTO DIE
Chief meets
the King at
Canniarra.

This morning the Carricar & Dollova sent the Chief an Ola advising him that the King of Travencore wou'd be at Canniarra at two O'Clock & desired that the Chief wou'd meet him there on which he & Mr. Fowke immediately set out, but his Majesty did not arrive there till 9 at Night when we had a Conference of two hours with his Majesty, Gristna Annava the Dollova & the Carricar.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

We represented to his Majesty the great injustice done the Honble Company in being debarred their Pepper Trade for these two Years past & the many inconveniencies we have laboured under. To which his Majesty replied that he wants nothing but to be supplied with Warlike Stores to defend his Country against his Enemies especially the Dutch who he is very apprehensive will join his Enemies & that if the Honble English Company wou'd but supply him with Warlike Stores he wou'd lett them have as much Pepper as he can Collect in his Dominions, Except what he is obliged to deliver to the Dutch. The King amongst other things demanded Cannon, the Chief told him that he cannot be supplied with them as it is Contrary to the Honble Companys positive Orders but as we are at Present in great want of Tonnage to dispatch the Honble Companys Ships which had induced us to raise the Price of Pepper so Exorbitantly if his Majesty wou'd Exert himself in giving us a supply of 1500 or 2000 Candy of Pepper it wou'd enable the Chief to plead in his behalf for some Stores on which he gave his Royall word that we shall have all that he can Collect but he cannot ascertain the Quantity till the Dollova has been to the Northward where he wou'd go in a few days. His Majesty also gave us all the Assurances imaginable of His Attachment to the Honble Companys Interest but insisted greatly on a supply of old Iron Kintledge to cast into Shott.

His Conference with him.

On the Chiefs asking him about the French Pretentions to a Settlement at Coletchee he assured us that he was under no Obligations to them, but those formerly made with Mon^{sr}. La Bourdounoise & as they had not Complied on their part which was to have sent a Squadron of Ships to Attack the Dutch at Quilone the Contract was void. That they had demanded Liberty to build a Fort at Coletchee which he had absolutely refused unless they wou'd enter into an offensive alliance with him to assist him against the Dutch Enemies either Europeans or Indians which they wou'd not consent to but he was informed by his own French Captain that the French threatned to be revenged of him & that their Nation was not to be affronted.

When we parted he repeated his assurances of giving us all the Pepper that can be Collected & that he desired nothing more than to have a good Understanding with the Honble Company but hope & Expect that we will supply him with some Warlike Stores of which he wou'd send the Chief a List to be laid before the board at Bombay.

Begun to load Bales on board the Duke of New Castle as fast as they can stow them away. Some Pepper came in from Cheringa but none being yet come in at Eddova notwithstanding the Dollova gave a positive Order for a hundred Candy being immediately brought from Paru & the Chief wrote to the Dollova to know the meaning of this delay.

22

AT A CONSULTATION

24

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR Esq^a. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Captain Francis Fowler having requested that he may be supplied with the sum of four hundred Rupees for his Ships use Agreed that he be supplied with said Sum & his Receipt taken for the same & that said Receipt be sent in his Ships Pacquet to the Honble Court of Directors. Having laden one hundred & thirty Eight Bales of Cloth on board the Duke of New Castle being 34½ Tonns agreeable

Captain
Fowler's
request.
Complied
with.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

to the advices received from Tellicherry Ordered that her Invoice be drawn out. The General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors being brought in read & approved ordered that it be wrote out fair.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

25

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

Duke of New
Castle dis-
patched.

The General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors being Coppied fair is now brought in read & Signed, Ordered that the Secretary make up the Pacquet Enclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for what we have laden on board Ship Duke of New Castle with Our General Books Diary & Consultations for the Year 1748 & 1749 & Diary brought up to this day & all the Necessary Papers & that he give Captain Francis Fowler his Sailing Orders.

Adjourn'd.

R^d. BOURCHIER.
THO^s. PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

Duke of
New Castle
sails for
Great
Britain.
Advices
from Telli-
cherry.

SAILED Our Honble Masters Ship Duke of New Castle Captain Francis Fowler Commander.

THIS Evening we return'd the Tellicherry Pinget with 318 Gunny Baggs reced from Captain Francis Fowler belonging to that Settlement writing a short Letter to the Chief & Factors advising thereof & requesting a supply of one p^s. of fine Scarlet, & one Piece of ordinary red Broad Cloth, which we are in want of towards compleating the annual Present.

SATURDAY
27

Advices
from Fort St.
David.

By a Pattamar from Fort St. David reced a General Letter from the Honble the President & Council there dated the 8th. Instant acquainting us Our Honble Masters Ship Chesterfield was dispatched from thence for Europe the 12th. October near loaded And the Royal George about Eighty Tonns dead freighted, on the 2nd. November. That the Fort St. George sailed the day before on a slaving Voyage to Madagascar, & by advices from Bengall they were informed, the following disposition wou'd be made of Our Honble Masters Ships at that Presidency; Prince William, Edgbaston & Tavistock loaded for England, Walpole sent to Judda Severn & Brittainia to Surat. They further add that rear Admiral Boscawen sailed in the Exeter for Great Britain the 19th. October with all the Kings Ships & Vessells under his Command except the Vigilant, Ruby, Tartar, Syren & Swallow Snow. On board of which former was Commodore Lisle who was gone to the Eastward & by advices reced by the Elizabeth from Achen the 25th. Ultimo they hear of his being there Lastly they give us the agreeable News of the Augusta's safe arrival with them, who left England so long since as the Month of February but falling Leeward of her Port had been Obliged to proceed for Malacca from whence she brings advices that all the last years Shipping from the Coast of Cormandell bound to China were passed in Safety.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

ADVICES are sent from Eddova that the following Merchants have weighed into the Warehouse there 65. 17. 6 of Pepper on Account of the Governments [sic] Contract vizt.

SUNDAY
28
Pepper reced
at Eddova.

	Cs.	mds.	lb.
NAGUNDURAH
MANUCU
COCHA CHRISTNA
NILAMBI NAYAR
Candies	65	17	6

THE Chief is acquainted by a Letter from Eddova that 14. 17. 21 of Pepper had been reced there from Cochumambuli on the Governments [sic] Account.

MONDAY
29th.

IMPORTED Ship Danbury from Bengall Captain George Goring Commander & Supercargoe bound to Bombay & Surat.

TUESDAY
30

LATE in the Evening Anchored in this road Ship Stafford Commodore Felix Baker & the Bombay Grabb Captain George England Commandr. both from Telli-cherry.

Danbury
Country
Ship arrives.
Stafford &
Bombay
Grabb im-
port from
Telly.

This morning came on shoar Thomas Byfeld Esqr. appointed to the Succession of this Chiefship by the Honble the President & Council of Bombay who was reced at landing with all the respect due to his Station.

WEDNES-
DAY 31st.
Chief &c.
come on
Shore.

In Company with him came Mr. John Robinson & Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman from Tellicherry Factory.

The Commander of Ship Stafford delivered us a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry dated the 22^d. Instant wherein they acknowledge the receipt of Our Pacquet transmitted the 16th. past, & observing therein [sic] that we have Contracted for five hundred Candys of Pepper, Ship Dragon will proceed hither in a few days that quantity with what is in [their warehouse] being full sufficient for her loading. The Honble President & Council in their Commands dated the 6 Instant informing them the Salisbury wou'd be sent hither to be filled up, they had requested of Thomas Byfeld Esqr. & Mr. John Robinson to purchase what Quantity of Pepper was attainable at Cochien (not exceeding One thousand Candies) towards providing for this heavy Tonnage but least they shou'd not succeed directions were given to the Resident at Callicutt to secure all that came to Markett there or the Ports adjacent thereto; from which Steps & the Hopes given from Hence of being able to provide a further quantity they expect to comply with Our Superiors directions in respect to the Tonnage required which

Letter from
the Chief &
Factors at
Tellichy.

is Three hundred & eighty Tonns or 1134. 18. 29. of Pepper. advise to have remitted us by the Stafford & Bombay Grabb sixty thousand Rupees equally divided with Two Anchors on the former amounting to (as Invoice enclosed us) Rupees sixty thousand six hundred & thirty six & fifty seven reas (60636,, — 57) That Thomas Byfeld Esqr. & Mr. John Robinson who now proceeded hither in Consequence of the Honble President & Councils directions have reced their Salary to the 1st. Instant & Diet money to the 31st. Ultimo & Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman ordered from thence likewise has been paid to the latter date. They desire any surplus Cash rendered by Thomas Byfeld Esqr. & Mr. John Robinson may be received into the Treasury here & their Factory Credited accordingly having consigned them Stafford a Chest of Treasure for purchasing Spices at Cochien. And as sundry Stores are provided for the Presidency at Callicutt, they request Richard Bouchier Esqr. will Order the Bombay to call there for them concerning the shipping off, which they will give proper directions to Mr. Richard Secker, that no time may be lost when the Grab arrives.

— JANUARY 1749-50 —

Treasure &
Stores land-
ed.

SENT off boats to land the Treasure & Stores on board the Stafford & Bombay Grabb, writing Orders to the respective Commanders accordingly.

FEBRUARY
THURS-
DAY 1ST

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WOR. RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^A. CHIEF.THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^A.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

Advices
from Bom-
bay & Telly.
reperused.
Chief's Com-
mission
read.
Mr. Robin-
son takes his
seat at the
Board & is
appointd.
Accomptt.
W. Ho.
Kepr. &
Pay Mr.
Mr. Peers
Confir-
med Store-
keeper &
Secretary.
Orders in
Relation to
the several
Ballances
of stores
&ca.
Gunners
reasons to be
demanded
for the
deficiency
[sic] of
Gunpowder.

Our Superiors Commands to this Settlement dated the 6th. Ultimo (reced the 21st.) and a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry under the 22^d. that came to hand Yesterday being REPERUSED & the Honble President's Commission being read appoint^e. Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. Chief of this Settlement. Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. now delivers over his Charge in Consequence thereof. And Mr. John Robinson being appointed a member of this board takes his seat accordingly [&] is DIRECTED to receive the charge of the Warehouse from Mr. Francis Fowke (Ordered up to Bombay) & Pay Office from Mr. John Peers who is CONFIRMED Storekeeper & Secretary And as Examining the several Ballances of Stores will require more time than can be spared from the present dispatches in hand IT IS AGREED that for such as cannot be finished a proper Declaration be drawn up & Executed by those at Present in charge of each respective Office & that at the end of the Season every Article be carefully Examined & compared with the remains on Our General Books, a List of which must be Entered in a Book kept for that purpose, with an Inventory of all Papers & Accounts &c^a. appertaining to the Honble Company at this Settlement but as a deficiency of 2632^{lb}. of Gunpowder has already appeared the Secretary is Ordered to demand the Gunners reasons in writing how the same arises.

Mr. Francis Fowke desiring to take passage on the Danbury a Country Ship now in this road bound to Bombay And Mr. George Bourcheir requesting leave to proceed thither on the Stafford the same is AGREED to.

Captain Roderick Forbes being ordered up to the Presidency is now Summond before the board and Directed by the Chief to resign his Command of the Military to Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman. He is then acquainted that the sum of Rupees One thousand & sixty eight three quarters & Eleven (1068. 3. 11) reas due by him to the Honble Comp^y. on Account Cloathing must be discharged,) upon which he delivered a Petition (which follows this Consultation) setting forth his inability to comply therewith for want of ready Cash requesting therefore that his Dwelling House & Debts due may be accepted & transferred on Account thereof, which being esteemed sufficient to clear the whole amount due from him, & as we are very certain his Circumstances are but very indifferent the proposal is therefore accepted of, & the Pay Master with the Secretary directed to take a List thereof make an immediate Sale of his House &c^a. & recover what is due to him by the Soldiers & others paying the same as reced monthly into the Treasury till this Debt is discharge[d].

The Honble President & Council having been pleased to indulge Our Gunner & his Assistants with their Pay as formerly the Pay Master is Ordered to make good what Arrears are due to them.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. & Mr. John Robinson acquaints the board that the Ballance of Cash mentioned by the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry they left with Ezekiel Raby towards making a provision of Cloves or Paying for Pepper they had Contracted for with him as mentioned in their joint Letter wrote those Gentlemen from Cochien the 28th. Ultimo & which they now produce a Copy of, desiring it may be entered in Our Diary which is Agreed to.

Treasury Account for last Month is now presented, Examined & Passed as Entered after this Consultation.

The Warehouse Keeper presents to the board for their Inspection his Receipts & Issues for last Month with the Account Sales made in November December & January, all which being duely Examined are accordingly passed & Abstract thereof Ordered to be Entered hereafter.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

To THE W^o. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r.

CHIEF & C^a. COUNCIL OF ANJENGO.

W^o. SIR & SIRs,

Being Ordered to repair to Bombay & at same time indebted to the Honble Company R^s. 1068. 3. 11. for sundrys Cloth reced from M^r. Francis Fowke, for which having no ready money to Ballance I now crave of you Gentlemen to accept of my House & Debts due me by my late Company being as ^{is} Inclosed List & the Ballance to be paid me for the discharge of sundry Debts I here am Obliged to pay if possible before my departure which I referr intirely to your Orders & wait for the same being Gentlemen with great respect

Letter from
Captain
Forbes.

W^o. SIR & SIRs

ANJENGO, FEBRY 1st.
1749. 50

Your Most Obedient & Humble Servant
RODERICK FORBES.

To THE W^o. THOMAS DORRILL ESQ^r.

CHIEF & C^a. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

W^o. SIR & SIRs,

On Our Arrival at Cochien we endeavoured to procure the quantity of Nutmegs & Cloves in part of the Boscawens Cargoe as desired but were not able to gett more than three Chests of each, Invoice of which comes enclosed, likewise Ezekiel Rabys Contract for the remaining Seventeen Chests of Cloves which we are in hopes will be sent up in time as a Dutch Ship is daily Expected to arrive from Batavia.

Chief & Mr.
Robinsons
Lre to Telly.
of their
Transac-
tions at
Cochien.

Ezekiel Raby has agreed with us to deliver two hundred Candys of Pepper of six hundred Pounds English each by the 20th. of February to such Ship you may send hither for receiving the same & as much more as he can possibly gett by that time to be paid for on delivery but he wou'd not enter into a written Contract for this Article; however he has promised to write M^r. Dorrill what quantity he may Expect to gett in all next Month & we doubt not of his Complying therewith.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

Exclusive of the Invoice Mr. Robinson has been at the Expence of Twenty two Rupees for Boat Hire & charges on Shore which he desires may be paid his Attorneys at Your Place.

We now return the Munchua & are

W^o. SIR & SIRS

SHIP STAFFORD,
COCHIEN ROAD,
JANUARY 28TH. 1749. 50.

Your Most Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.

P.S. By Ezekiel's Contract you will peceive [*sic*] we have left the Ballance of the ten thousand Rupees in his hands for providing the Cloves & in case they are not procured in time it is to be carried to his Pepper Contract.

THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.

CASH.	DR.
1749.50	
Janry.	
1st. To Ballance brought from last Month. Fans.	36753 2 —

RUPEES.	DR.
1749/50	
Janry.	
1st. To Ballance brought from last Month ...	23033 2 32
16 To Richard Bourcheir Esqr. Borrowed ...	2000 — —
31 To Tellicherry Factory reced from thence ...	60000 — —
— To Gunpowder 15 Barrills at Rs. 30 3/4	450 — —
Barrill	2 — —
— To Flint 200	180 — —
— To Account Current Bombay reced of Richard Bourcheir Esqr. for which Bills are given him upon the Honble Court of Directors for £s 22. 10 at 2/6 3/4 Rup.	20 2 —
To general Stores reced of John Peers Store Keeper the amount of his Sales for Novr. Decemr. & Janry	74 — 36
To Francis Fowke Warehouse Keepr. Do. Do.	85760 — 68
Carried over Rupees ...	

CASH.	CR.
1749. 50	
Janry.	
22d. By the King of Travencore pd. the Princess her Allowance for December & January. Fans. ...	200 — —
By Account Presents paid the King on account of the six Years Annual Present	600 — —
31 By John Peers Pay Master	6000 — —
By Ballance	29953 2 —
	Fans. ... 36753 2 —

RUPEES.	CR.
1749.50	
Janry.	
13th. By Choco Nadem Mupa &ca. advd. them on Accot. their Cloth Contract	12000 — —
16 By the King of Travencore advanced on accot. Pepper agreed for this day at 75 Rs. 3/4 Candy	12506 — —
Janry.	
16 By Former years Charges being what given the King of Travencore on account the Queen of Attingas Annual Present from the 1st. Augst. 1743 to the 31st. July 1749. vizt.	
Venetians 576	2634 — 94
Double Tafety 36 pa.	432 — —
China Damask 13 do.	351 — —
Cs. md lb	
Sugar 2. 4. 16.	144 3 42
	3562 — 36
Carried over Rupees ...	28068 — 36

FEBRUARY 1749-50

Anjengo Consultations, 1749-50

RUPEES. Brought over Rupees ... 85760 — 68 ^{Dr.}

Rupees ... 85760 — 68

CASH.

Cr.—cont.
28068 — 36

Brought over Rupees ...

By Account Presents vizt.
Gave the King at a late Visit vizt.
Venetians 15 ... 69 3 68
Double Taffaty 3 Ps. ... 36 — —
China Damask 1 ps. ... 27 — —
Do. Lampass 1 Do. ... 40 — —
Sugar 4. 3. ^{mds. lb.} ... 12 — 1
Sandall wood 22lb. ... 4 1 —

gave the Dolava vizt. ... 189 — 68
Sugar 16lb. ... 1 3 43

By Account Current Bombay Advanced Cap-
tain Francis Fowler for the Use of Ship
Duke of New Castle ... 400 — —
By Profit & Loss for a Deficiency in the
Treasure paid the Dalava ... 9 — —
31 By John Peers Pay Mr. advanced him ... 1464 1 16
By Account Salary pd. Mr. Francis Fowke his
Salary from 1st. August 1749. to the 1st.
February 1749.50 beng 184 days at 30 £s
 ₹ Annum ... 120 3 94
By Ballance ... 55506 3 10

Rupees ... 85760 — 68

— FEBRUARY, 1749-50 —

ANJENGO 1ST. FEB^R. 1749.50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

✠ RICHARD BOURCHEIR
THOMAS PATTLE.
FRANCIS FOWKE.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF THE WAREHOUSE IN JANRY.

RECEIPTS vizt.

PIECE GOODS received of Choco Nadem Mupa & C^o. vizt.

SALLEMPORES No. 4 vizt.

A.	...	...	...	...	...	734
B.	...	...	...	...	...	128
C.	...	...	...	...	...	135

997 ps.

SALLEMPORES No. 5 & 6 vizt.

A.	...	...	...	...	...	903
B.	...	...	...	...	...	451
C.	...	...	...	...	...	553

1907 Do.

LONG CLOTH BROWN No. 7 vizt.

A.	...	...	...	...	...	160
B.	...	...	...	...	...	9
C.	...	...	...	...	...	253

422 Do.

ISSUES vizt.

BROAD CLOTH Scarlet Superfine sold Europeans	...	...	...	...	...	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ yds.
Mazarine blue Supfine	...	...	...	...	...	1 $\frac{7}{8}$ Do.

PERPETUANOES vizt.

Red to the Soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	8 Yards
Green Do.	...	...	...	...	...	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Do.
LEAD sold the King of Travencore	...	...	...	...	...	3 Mds.
Account Silks for Presents 1 ps Patolas	...	...	...	...	...	1 Ps.
Damasks	...	...	...	...	...	5 do.

PIECE GOODS shipped on board the Duke of New Castle vizt.

SALLEMPORES No. 4 vizt.

A.	...	...	...	...	...	5050
B.	...	...	...	...	...	1414
C.	...	...	...	...	...	101

6565 ps.

SALLEMPORES No. 5. 6 vizt.

A. 53 Bales	...	...	...	...	...	5353
B. 5 Do.	...	...	...	...	...	505

5858 Do.

LONG CLOTH BROWN No. 7 vizt. A. 5 Bales	...	...	...	...	...	405
B. 7 Do.	...	...	...	...	...	567
C. 3 Do.	...	...	...	...	...	234

B in wax Cloth for ^{Bales.} 138 ... 69

1284 Do.

Gunneys in the Bales laden on the Duke of of New Castle.	ps.	690
Sold Francis Fowke	...	30

720 ps.

N.B.

Pepper reced this Month of the King of Travencore vizt.

At Anjengo	...	...	...	...	...	108	17	12
At Eddova	...	...	...	...	...	80	14	25

Candys ... 189 12 9

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

W.H.K^r.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

ACCOUNT SALES OF THE WAREHOUSE FOR THE M^{OS}. OF NOV^R. DECEM^R. & JANRY VIZT.

BROAD CLOTH vizt.

Scarlet Supfine to Europeans

yds 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ @ Rs. 3. 1. ea 12 2 37Mazarine blue to Do. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ 2. 2. 20 3 75

French green to the Chief 17/8 1. 3. 46. 3 1 99

37 — 11

PERPETUANOES vizt.

Red sold the Military 18 $\frac{7}{8}$ Green Do. 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ at Rs. 3. ea 21— 2—25

Account Silks for Presents Sold 1 ps. of Patola for 8 — —

Gunneys ps. 30 Sold Francis Fowke at 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ % 7 2 —

Rupees ... 74 — 36

ANJENGO, 31ST. JANUARY 1749.50.

N.B

Sold the King of Travencore 3 Maunds of Lead which is to be charged to his Account.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FRANCIS FOWKE.

W.H.Kr.

THURSDAY
1ST.

AGREEABLE to this Days Resolution of Council Mr. John Peers Pay Master & Storekeeper delivers the following Declaration concerning the remains of those Office.

ANJENGO, FEBRUARY 1ST. 1749-50.

I, John Peers Pay Master & Store keeper to acknowledge that the several Articles under my charge in the latter Office agrees with the General Books of this Settlement & make myself accountable likewise for the Ballance of money & Stores under my charge in both offices the former of which is to be delivered over to Mr. John Robinson as soon as Possible.

JOHN PEERS.

FRIDAY
2^D.

THE Secretary conformable to an Order of Council yesterday having wrote the Gunner demanding him to assign proper reasons why such a large deficiency appears in the Head of Gunpowder, he this day delivered the following Letter vizt.

TO THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R.
CHIEF & CA. FACTORS AT ANJENGO.W^O. SIR & SIRs,Gunnars
reasons for
the defici-
ency in
Gunpowder.

In compliance with your Orders relating to the Powder, No Expence has been made but what has been accounted for during my time but imagine my Predecessors have not entered the Waste & Dust when the Powder has been dried & the Hoops flying in the Magazine must occasion some waste, these are the best reasons I can give for this deficiency.

I am

W^O. SIR & SIRsANJENGO,
THE 2^D. FEBRUARY 1749.50.Your Most Humble Servant
JOSIAH FARRIN.Remarks on
his Letter
&
Orders to
the Accompt-
tant thereon.

What set forth in this Letter by the Gunner seems plausible enough but the late Chief & Factors not being apprised thereof by his Predecessors, & time not permitting of a further Scrutiny being made in this Affair at Present the same is deferred to a more leisurely Opportunity, & the Accomptant directed in the Intrin [sic] to take out such remarks in respect thereto, as are necessary from former Years Books.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

RICHARD BOURCHIER Esq^r. delivers the Chief a Letter reced from Joseph Deas employed at Brinjohn dated this day wherein mention is made that a Balloon is arrived there from Quilechee with advices that a French Munchua & two Toneys are to the Southward Cruizing for two Ships daily expected upon the Coast.

DITTO DIE
Advice of French Munchuas & Toneys cruizing off Brinjohn for their Expected Ships.

By a Note from Eddova the Chief is acquainted that Mamuddi Marcar has weighed in the Warehouse there

Ca. Md. lb.	4. 1. 20.
-------------	-----------

 of Pepper on Account of the Govern-
ments [*sic*] Contract.

Government [*sic*] delivers in Pepper at Eddova.

THE King of Travencore sent an Ola to Mr. Bourcheir desiring he wou'd not be unmindfull of what recommended to him at their late Interview concerning a List of which came there with & is as follows vizt.

Iron Kintlage 500 Candys to be sent immediately.

Ola from the King of Travencore to Mr. Bourcheir.
List of sundrys he desires annually to be supplied with.

To be provided Annually.
Iron Kintlage 200 Candys.
Salt Petre 50 D^o.
Brimstone sufficient for the Salt Petre.
Lead 15 Candy's.
Flints 30,000.
Small Arms 200.
As many great Gunns as can be Spared.
Thirty six Pound^{rs}. 4
100 from 8 to 12.

CAPTAIN RODERICK Forbes delivers in a List of what is due to him by the Garrison Soldiers amounting in the whole to 6544 $\frac{1}{4}$ Fanams which with his House & Furniture will be more than sufficient to discharge what due to the Company, therefore the Pay Master is directed to see the same recovered Monthly by the Usual Stoppages, & paid into the Treasury as Ordered in Council the 1st. Instant.

SATURDAY
3P.
Capt. Forbes delivers in his List of Debts.

A LIST of the remains in Warehouse having been taken by Mess^{rs}. John Robinson & Francis Fowke, the same is this day delivered by them to the Chief mutually signed with an Objection at the bottom thereof concerning the quantity of Rice, no allowance having been made for loss in weight & which will be enquired into, when the General Remains at this Settlement is taken in July next.

Pay Master Ordered to stop them from the Military.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar with an Ola from Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. to the King of Travencore in Answer to the one he reced the 2^d. Instant & another from the Present Chief to acquaint him of his Arrival. Translates of both which are as follows Vizt.

Warehouse Remains presented by the late & present Warehouse-keep^r.
Orders given thereon.
Olas to the King of Travencore.

That from Richard Bourcheir Esq^r.

I have reced Your Majesty's Ola with the List of Cannon & small Arms which you mention to be in want of some part thereof may possibly with diligence be got in India and your Majesty may be assured, that my best endeavours shall be exerted in providing what may offer to Sale, but I have already acquainted you it Cannot be expected that the Honble Company will send such Articles abroad therefore it's needless for me to write about them.

Mr. Bourchiers to Him.

My Succesor (who is arrived) has been advised by me of every thing needfull & assures me that he will serve your Majesty with any thing in his Power.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

I desire your Majesty will give Orders for delivering into the Honble Companys Warehouse the Old Balances of Pepper outstanding in the Merchants hands with what is remaining of the present Contract a Ship being dailey Expected to receive the same I hope your Majesty will likewise think of augmenting the Honble Companys Commerce that on my Arrival at Bombay I may send my Superiors in Europe an agreeable Account thereof.

To morrow I shall Embark for Bombay & in reliance that your Majesty will take Care to preserve the Antient Friendship established between your Ancestors & the Honble Company, I am now to declare that nothing shall be wanting on my part to preserve the same inviolable:

THAT wrote by the Chief.

Chiefs Ola
To the King.

I am now to inform your Majesty of my being appointed by the Honble the President & Council of Bombay to the Chiefship of this Settlement & that in pursuance thereof the Charge devolved to me on the 1st. Instant at which time my Predecessor having informed me of every thing needfull in relation to your Majestys Affairs I am likewise to assure you nothing in my Power shall be wanting to cultivate & preserve a good understanding between us.

The backwardness of the Merchants in not delivering in their old Balances for these Two years past Obliges me to desire your Majesty will order them to discharge the same immediately & that the new Contract may be completed without Delay a Ship being dailey expected to load for Europe.

Chiefs Ola to
the King of
Porca.

It being usual to inform the adjacent Country Powers of any alterations that are made in the Government of this Place. The Chief wrote an Ola to the King of Porca advising of his Arrival & pressing him to restore the particulars saved out of the Anjengo Sloop, which he had been so frequently applied to for, that no disagreement might happen between his Majesty & the Honble Company. Requesting him likewise to oblige Govinda Poa a Merchant & Vassall of his to adjust his Concerns with those he has had dealings with at this Place which had been frequently evaded, & if not to be done at Porca that his Majesty wou'd send one of his Ministers with him hither, that the affair might be settled in a proper & just manner.

Ship Dragon
Imports.

THIS Afternoon imported Our Honble Masters Ship Dragon from Tellicherry Commanded by Captain Henry Kent who delivered us a Letter from the Chief & Factors there dated the 28th. Ultimo setting forth that she was dispatched hither for receiving the five hundred Candys of Pepper mentioned to have been Contracted for under the 16th. Ult^o. desiring in case we shou'd have any more than this quantity on hand that it might reserved [*sic*] for the Salisbury, the Honble President & Council in a Letter to them under the 12th. having directed the Dragons Tonnage to be lessened on board of wh[om] they had laden in Pepper & Piece Goods Eighty four Tons & 0016 Dec^s. in case they shou'd be streighten'd for Goods to compleat the latters Cargoe.

Letter from
Tellicherry
by her.

SUNDAY
4

Europeans
request for
going to the
Presidency
Granted
&
the like
numbers
detained
from the
Stafford &
Bombay
Grabs
Detatch-
ment.

SERJEANT Thomas Dymmoch Christopher Bond & Joseph Barrow Europeans with David Tallow Quarter Gunner requesting by Petition that they might have Liberty given them for returning to the Presidency an Order was delivered Captain Felix Baker to send on shoar John Trunell & George Sparks; also one to Captain George England for Peter Josling & Joseph Rodriguez belonging to the Bombay Detatchm^t. under their respective Comands on board in exchange for those whose Petition for removing was Granted.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

AT A CONSULTATION

4TH

Present

THE W^o. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. FRANCIS FOWKE.

The Treasure & Stores sent for the Service of this Settlement by Ship Stafford & Bombay Grabb being all landed with the Chiefs necessaries & those of Richard Bourchier Esq^r. Shipped off their dispatches come now under Consideration & the following Letters &c^a. being presented to the board they are Ordered to be read vizt.

Advices prepared for the Stafford & Bombays dispatch read.

One to the Honble the President & Council of Bombay setting forth all material Transactions relating to the Arrival & Departure of the Shipping now under dispatch referring them to Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. for the necessary occurrences with the Country Governments.

One To the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry acknowledging the receipt of their Letters dated the 22^d. & 28th. Ultimo acquainting them with what is necessary concerning the Dispatch of Ship Stafford & Bombay Grabb; That we hope the 500 Candys of Pepper will be delivered time enough to dispatch Ship Dragon in all this Month which quantity if likely to be encreased they shall be advised of in time desiring a supply of Stationary Ware for carrying on the Current Business of the Settlement.

One To Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. informing him that Commodore Baker was put under his Directions the Chief & Factors of Tellicherry in their Letter under the 22^d. Ultimo having requested that He wou'd Order the Bombay Grabb into Callicutt for recieving such Stores as were in readiness there to be shipped off for the Presidency.

AN ORDER To Commodore Felix Baker directing him Wind & Weather permitting him to weigh Anchor & make the best of his way to Tellicherry following the Orders of Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. during the Passage.

and being Approved of are Signed Accordingly & the Secretary ordered to make them up accordingly enclosing the necessary Papers & Accounts to the Presidency as a List of the Pacquet DIRECTED TO BE ENTERED after this Consultation.

Secretary directed to make up the several Pacquets.

A DECLARATION having been given by those in charge of the respective Offices at this Settlement in respect to the several remains of Stores under their direction, The Cash being counted & found to agree with the Balance of last Months Account and the Olas answering to the List taken by the Linguist. The Board now pass the Usual receipt for taking charge of the Factory from the late Chief & Factors & DIRECT that a Translate be made of the List of Olas to be Entered hereafter.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
 THO^s. PATTLE.
 J. ROBINSON.

LIST OF THE PACQUET TO THE HONBLE THE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL OF BOMBAY by SHIP STAFFORD VIZT.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Copy of Do. to the Honble Court of Directors by Duke of New Castle dated 25th. Ult.
3. Copy of Ship Duke of New Castles Invoice Do.
4. Duplicate of a Gen^l. Letter to the Ho. the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 16th. Ultimo.
5. Account of Broad Cloth & Perpets reced from Bombay by Ship Stafford more than Invoiced.
6. Do. Do. Iron.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

7. Account of sundries supplied Ship Duke of New Castle.
8. Account of Rice supplied his Majesty's Ship Ruby.
9. An Account of Diet & Salary paid Passengers from this Place.
10. Capt. Felix Bakers receipt for the Pacquet.

IN A BOX.

The General Books of this Factory Commencing 1st. Augst. 1748 Ends. July 31st. 1749.

Diary & Consultations ... D^o. D^o.

LIST OF THE PACQUET.

A LIST OF OLAS DELIVERED BY RICHARD BOURCHEIR ESQ^r. CHIEF & C^a. FACTORS
TO THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r. CHIEF & C^a. FACTORS VIZT.

- No. 1 The Prince of Neyatumgaree's Engaging by the King of Travencore Order to build a Fort at Coletchee for the Honble Company at his own Charge & granting them Liberty to Coin Fanams dated the 23^d. April 1723.
- 2 The King of Travencores engaging to Chastize the Poolahs that committed the Attinga Massacre dated the 15th. August 1723.
- 3 The King of Travencores promising that Sudu Cama Sumeter shou'd make proper attonement for being concerned in the above Massacre dated the 15th. August 1723.
- 4 The King of Travencores promising to grant such Lands as the Honble Company shou'd desire on the other side of the River without Date.
- 5 6. 7. The Queen of Attingas Vanjumutta Poolahs & Eodomen Poolahs giving Permission for settling the Factory at Eddova dated the 19th. March 1726.
- 8 The Queen of Attingas Silver Ola confirming all former Grants given the Honble Company declaring therein to have settled all Accounts relating to the Customs due dated the 23^d. April 1729.
- 9 10. The Queen of Attingas & the King of Travencores granting Cotadally to the Honble Company for ever dated the 10th. Jañry 1731.
- 11 The King of Travencores granting the Honble Company Permission to settle a Factory at Brinjohn dated 15th. Decem^r. 1736.
- 12 The Queen of Attingas declaring that She is Content the King of Travencore shou'd receive the Annual Present due to her dated the 4 November 1748.
- 13 The King of Travencores Receipt for 10,000 fanams dated Oct^r. 15th. 1724.
- 14 Vanjamutta Poolahs 1009 9th. March 1728.
- 15 Cunjuden .. His Contract for 60 of Pepper .. 22 Augst. 1732.
- 16 Merian Poolah. D^o. 7 10 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d^o. .. 24 D^o.
- 17 Mamaza Mapulla. D^o. 15 19 16 D^o. .. 27 D^o.
- 18 Ichamby Nayr .. D^o. 4 ,, ,, D^o. .. 3^d. March 1732-3.
- 19 Canjee Mamee .. D^o. 25 7 12 D^o. .. 2^d. October 1733.
- 20 Cochamadachar's Nayr's Rec^t. R. 725 dated 29th. Sept^r. 1738.
- 21 Cochutarrumans Contract for 26^{Ca}.,—, of Pepper .. 24th October 1738.
- 22 Andy Chegoes Receipt for Rup^s. 7980 9 November.
- 23 Cochu Aravis's D^o. D^o. 1300 ,, 14 D^o.
- 24 Ittichandi Mappulle's Contract for 12—of Pepper .. 29 May 1739.
- 25 Vinayaga Perumal Chetty's Obligation for 10127 $\frac{1}{2}$ fan^s.
date 18th. Oct^r. 1743.
- 26 Cumara Suvami Chittys Contract for 3000 P^s. Cloth 10
Call 1st. June 1744.
- 27 D^o. D^o. his Receipt for 29000 fan^s. .. D^o.
- 28 D^o. D^o. D^o. 29000 d^o. .. 15th. Augst.—.
- 29 Chemaly's Contract for 10 Candys of Pepper 23 Nov^r.
- 30 D^o. 12 of his Receipts for 13000 Fanams .. 27th. May 1745.
- 31 Cunhem Marcar's Contract for 50 Candys of Pepper .. 26 Nov^r.
- 32 D^o. his Receipt for 5416 Fanams D^o.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

33 Maimpocar Carucal	d ^o .	3250 d ^o.	..	..	18 d ^o .	D ^o .
34 Ayana Cutty Chittys Contract for 100 Cs. of Pepper	..	..	..	..	21 st .	D ^o .
35 D ^o .	Two of his Receipts for 15833 fan ^s.	..	..	..	12 April	1746.
36 Cunhu Naina's Contract for 200 Candys of Pepper	..	..	..	..	2 ^d .	Febv. 1746-7.
37 D ^o .	three of his Receipts for 64998 Fanams	..	..	..	d ^o .	d ^o .
38 Iaccomappullas Contract for 100 Candys of Pepper	..	..	..	..	D ^o .	d ^o .
39 D ^o .	4 of his Receipts for 32499 Fanams	..	..	..	30 Nov ^r .	
40 Choco Nadem Mupa & Co. their Contract for 30,000 Ps. Cloth	..	..	..	..	11 th .	March 1748-9.
41 The Dolawa's Contract for 500 Candys of Pepper on Accot. the King	..	..	..	..	16 th .	Janry 1749-50.
42 D ^o .	D ^o .	his Receipt for 12506 R ^s.	..	..	D ^o .	D ^o .
43 D ^o .	his Receipt for 200 Musq ^{ts} .	on the Kings	..	..	D ^o .	D ^o .
44 The King of Travencores eight Receipts for sundry Stores dated the	..	..	..	..	20 th .	January 1749-50.
45 The Princess of Attinga's nine Recets for money reced on Account the Customs	..	..	..	..	20 th .	Janry 1749/50.
46 Nelliapem Chittys 7 Recets Acco. himself. & Partners for Fanams 609536. 9 Dated	..	..	..	..	20 Janry	1749/50.

EARLY this morning Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. (attended by the Chief) embarked on board the Stafford & was Saluted upon leaving the Shore by Our Military & Cannon from the Fort.

SAILED the Stafford & Bombay Grabb for Tellicherry with Ship Danbury under their Convoy.

MONDAY
5TH.
Late Chief
embarks on
the Stafford
for Bbay
who with
the other
Ships in Co-
sail immedi-
ately.

THE Chief received an Ola from the King of Travencore in reply to that wrote him on the 3^d. Instant. Congratulating him first on his Accession to the Chiefship, & says in Case the Honble Company will supply him with those Necessaries wanted (which his Predecessor had a List of) he shou'd not be wanting on his part to encrease their Commerce desiring the Two hundred small Arms promised by M^r. Bourcheir might not escape the Chiefs Notice; adding that proper Orders were dispatched for delivering the Pepper.

Ola from
the King of
Travencore
to the Chief.

IN Answer to the foregoing Ola the Chief wrote the King, That his diligence shou'd be used in procuring him the necessaries required & as M^r. Bourcheir had promised the same upon his Arrival at Bombay he hoped part of his List wou'd soon be complied with. That a Ship being arrived here to load with Pepper, he was desired to give such Orders concerning the delivery of what was outstanding, that no delays or disappointment of Tonnage might be experienced, especially as the money lay ready to pay for the same when demanded.

Chiefs
Answer
thereto.

The Dalawa wrote a short Ola to the Chief desiring a further advance of Rupees Twelve thousand five hundred on Account of the Governments [*sic*] Contract for Pepper.

Ola from the
Dolova
requesting
a further
advance on
Account the
Pepp^r. Contt.

By a Boat from Tellicherry reced a Letter from the Chief & Factors there dated the 3^d. Instant acknowledging to have reced the Letter wrote them from hence the 25th. Ultimo with three hundred & eighteen Gunney bags, acquainting us they sent by this Boat a Ps. of Ordinary red Cloth amounting to Rupees 40. 1. 92 but having no fine Scarlet in Store, nor expecting to receive any from the Presidency, the request made to them for that Article, cou'd not be complied with.

TUESDAY
6
Lre from
Tellicherry.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

[6TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Tellicherry advices read. Orders given the W. H. Kr. to ship off all the Pepper & Ps. goods in Warehouse on board the Dragon.

READ the Tellicherry Advices dated the 28th. Ultimo & third Instant as Extracted in the preceeding Diary & Agreed that the Warehouse Keeper immediately ship off, on board the Dragon what Pepper & Piece Goods are already reced & any further Quantity as it may be delivered dailey in order to be the more expeditious in that Ships dispatch when there is sufficient to compleat her loading.

Dolavas request for a further advance of money taken into Consideration. & Reasons for Our Complying therewith.

THE Dalawas request for a further advance of Rupees Twelve thousand five Hundred on account of the Pepper Contract made with the King is now taken into Consideration. It appearing by the Warehouse Keepers Accounts that he has delivered 200. 4. 10 ^{Cas. md. lb.} which amounts to upwards of Three thousand Rupees more than he has reced money for (& as a seeming Tardiness to comply with this request made by him may possibly prevent the Pepper being weighed off in due time the Board Unanimously Agree that Compliance is absolutely necessary & therefore Order the sum of Twelve thousand five hundred Rupees be advanced out of the Treasury upon the Dolavas passing a proper receipt accordingly.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
 THO^S. PATTLE.
 J. ROBINSON.

Cloth sent for [from] Coletchee.

DISPATCH'D a small Munchua to Coletchee for bringing away the Cloth that is in Warehouse there.

Two large Dutch Ships pass the Port.

Two large Ships appearing in the Offing a Boat was sent on board them to obtain Intelligence but she returned with no other advices than they came from Batavia & was bound for Cochien & Surat.

Advice of two French Ships Anchoring off Coletchee.

By Advices from Coletchee the Chief is informed that two French Ships Anchored off there & was met by a Munchua sent from Myhie with an Officer & some Soldiers, who not being permitted to land were sailed to the Northward.

WEDNES-
 DAY
 7

PASSED Two French Ships in the Offing bound to Myhie (as we hear by a Boat sent on board them) & are supposed to be those that touched at Coletchee as mentioned in the Diary Yesterday.

Two French Ships Pass by.

THURS-
 DAY
 8TH

THERE being a quantity of Pepper lying in Eddova Banksall Boats were this day dispatched to bring it hither.

Pepper sent for from Eddova.

FRIDAY
 9

RETURN'D the Tellicherry Boat that brought us the Chief & Factors Letter dated the 3^d. Instant, which we Answered by her & therein [sic] acquainted them that due Credit was given their Factory for the Cloth sent hither & that it was debted for Rupees 10. 2. 6 being the amount of sundrys supplied this Boat & a Detachment sent from thence but the Disbursements made on this Toney being three Rupees shou'd be brought to the charges of this Settlement. That the Dragon has now gott on board upwards of Two hundred Candys of Pepper with Twenty Bales of Cloth & that we expect forty more shortly likewise a meeting with the

Letter to Tellicherry.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

Kings People, when it wou'd be known for a certainty what further quantity of Pepper might be relied on for the dispatch of this Ship at which time they shou'd be advised of Our remains in Warehouse, & the Quantity we might reasonably expect to receive for the Salisbury.

Cs. m. lb.

RECEIVED by the return of Our Boats sent to Eddova yesterday 5. 3. 5 of Peper delivered there by the Government.

Peper reced from Eddova.

THE Assistant at Eddova having advised the Chief that Mamadi Marcar & Paradezi had deliver'd into Warehouse there 8. 19. 10 of Pepper on Account of the King of Travencores Contract & there being a Quantity remaining of what was formerly reced boats were immediat[ely] dispatched for it who returned in

Cs. m. lb.

SATURDAY 10TH.

Boats sent to bring Pepper from Eddova.

the Evening with 23. 5. —.

Cs. mds. lb.

As the Boats sent yesterday to Eddova for bringing away the Pepper was not large enough others were dispatched this morning & by whose return we reced 18 Candys which is the whole Quantity that has been delivered into Warehouse there.

SUNDAY

11 Boats sent to bring Pepper from Eddova.

ARRIVED an Express Boat with a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry dated the 7th. Instant, in which they acknowledge to have reced the Chief & Mr. Robinsons Letter to them from Cochien advising of the Pepper Contract made with Ezekiel Raby but no price being mentioned therein they are at a loss to know the sum necessary to be sent thither, therefore request this boat may be returned with all Convenient Speed more specially as the Contractor had wrote Mr. Dorrill that the time of delivery was between the 24th. Instant & 6th. March which still left them in a State of uncertainty in regard to the Ships dispatch that is to take it on board; desiring the Marcar may have Orders to call on Ezekiel when he returns, & enquire if there is any Letters [sic] for their Chief.

Letter from Telly.

AN Answer to the Chief & Factors of Tellicherry their Letter reced about an hour past being drawn up it is accordingly signed & the boat ordered to proceed therewith immediately calling at Cochien in her way up the Coast. The substance of Our Letter was as follows. " That Ezekiel Raby promised the Chief & Mr. Robinson to advise Mr. Dorrill with the particulars of their Contract, as he could not be prevailed upon to sign a written agreement with them, (the Exportation of Pepper at Cochien being prohibited) tho' he promised to deliver Two hundred Candys of 600^{lb}. English each by the 20th. Instant at One hundred & ten Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy & as much more as he cou'd Possibly procure in all the Month, concerning which the Chief now wrote him requesting that Mr. Dorrill might be advised fully of this Affair. Their Boat having been supplied with Wood Temper &c^a. amounting to Rupees Two & a half are desired to give this Factory Credit accordingly.

Answer thereto.

Substance of the Chief & Mr. Robinsons Letter from Cochien to Tellicherry.

THE Chief wrote Ezekiel Raby a Letter acquainting him that by a Letter just reced from Mr. Dorrill he Observed his advices to that Gentlemen concerning the Pepper Contract was not clearly understood therefore as Orders were given for the Toney to call at Cochien, he was desired with^t. delay to transmitt a particular information thereof, which he well knew (Conformable to the Agreement made with him) was to deliver Two Hund^d. Candys of Pepper certain by the 20th. Instant at 110 Rupees $\frac{3}{4}$ Tellicherry Candy of six hundred Pounds English each & to keep Mr. Dorrill constantly advised by every Conveyance that offered what farther Quantity cou'd be provided by the end of this Month & the 15th. March & last of April that he might come to such a resolution as was necessary in respect thereto.

Lre from the Chief to Ezekiel Raby.

— FEBRUARY, 1749-50 —

Advice recd
of the Kings
Linguist
having gone
privately on
board the
French
Ships.

Cloth arrives
from Colet-
chee.

By a Letter from Coletchee the Chief is informed that the King of Travencores Linguist went on board the French Ships that appeared of there the 6 Instant very privately but his Errand was not known.

THIS Evening returned the small Munchua from Coletchee with thirteen Hundred & fifty P^s. of Cloth vizt.

350 P^s. Ten Coll.

800 D^o. eight d^o.

200 D^o. six d^o.

&

1350 P^s.

Advice of a
further
quantity
being in
readiness.

& the Person employed there acquainting the Chief by Letter, that Twelve Hundred Peics more are in readiness for shipping off proper Conveyances are Ordered for Transporting it hither.

Cs. md. lb.

TUESDAY
13

Boats sent
to Eddova
for pepper.

Chief
receives
a private
Letter from
Mr. Bour-
chier con-
cerning the
designs of
the French
as suspectd.
at Cochien.

SEVERAL Merchants having delivered into Eddova Warehouse 7. 17. 4. of Pepper Yesterday on Account of the Governments [sic] Contract boats were this day dispatched for the same, & returned in the Evening with that Quantity on board.

THE Chief received a Letter from Richard Bouchier Esq^r. dated at Cochien the 10th. Instant advising him that in discoursing with the Commodore he found it was his Opinion, the French wou'd cause some disturbance if the King of Travencore refuses to lett them settle quietly at Coletchee as they have reced Orders for so doing from France.

WEDNES-
DAY
14TH.

The Chief
Communi-
cates the
above news
to his
Majesty
&
desires a
meeting
with Him or
the Dollova.

As the advices received Yesterday from Mr. Bouchier may be of bad Consequence both to the Honble Companys & King of Travencores Affairs if executed the Chief thought it proper to advise his Majesty thereof & accordingly wrote him an Ola that he was informed in a Letter from the Northward of some particular Intentions of the French which being a matter of importance desired a meeting with His Majesty or the Dolova that the same may be communicated & considered of between them.

Kings
Answer
thereto.

THE Chief reced an Ola in reply to one he wrote the King of Travencore the 5th. Instant returning thanks for the promises made to procure such necessaries as he wanted, which he says is very pleasing to him & may be easily done, if the Chiefs diligence is used therein. That he had given the Dalava Directions to see the Merchants deliver the Pepper outstanding with the utmost Expedition, & concluded with his Hopes of the Honble Companys assisting him as they were the only Power whose favour he valued & expected.

FRIDAY
16
Mary Coun-
try Ship
arrives.

IMPORTED Ship Mary from Bengall Captain James Commander Mr. Thomas Smith SuperCargoe.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

AT A CONSULTATION

[16TH]

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

The Pay Master presents to the board his Account of Disbursements & the Store-keeper his Receipts Issues & Sales for last Month all which being duely Examined they are accordingly Passed & Abstracts thereof Ordered to be entered after this Consultation.

Accounts Passed.

Some private Merchants offering to deliver us Pepper at the same price we have Contracted for with the Government [*sic*] upon Condition that it be reced into Warehouse at Night to prevent the Kings Officers making a discovery thereof & the Tonnage we have to provide for being pretty great with little hopes of compleating it by any additional purchase that can be made publickly the board judge it necessary to accept of this offer in Order to faciliate [*sic*] the Ships dispatch & therefore agree thereto Directing the Warehousekeeper to receive the same in the most private manner possible to prevent any Accident happening to the Merchants or their families by it's getting to the knowledge of his Majesty who seems determined to punish any of his Subjects detected therein with the utmost rigour ORDERING that it be paid for out of the Treasury as delivered into Warehouse.

Private Merchants offering to deliver Pepper secretly at the Governmts. Price taken into Consideration. their offer accepted & Orders given the Wareho. Kr. to receive[it] in the most private manner.

There appearing to be a want of Gunneys by the Warehousekeepers Account Remains for shipping off Pepper & packing the Bales IT IS AGREED to purchase three thousand P^s. out of Ship Mary from Bengall now lying in the road on the most reasonable Terms possible & Directed that the amount thereof be paid for out of the Treasury.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1749/50.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1959	1	68
FORTIFICATION & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	103	1	70
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	370	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	103	2	—
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	158	1	66
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	69	2	05
TELLICHERRY FACTORY	...	...	...	...	10	2	67
CHARGES MERCHANTIZE	...	...	...	...	146	1	34
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	...	...	...	...	193	—	—
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	13	3	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	4	—	67

RUPEES ... 3141 2 43

ANJENGO, THE 10TH. FEB^R. 1749/50.

ERRORS EXEPTED.

JOHN PEERS,
Pay Mr.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

ACCOUNT SALE OF GENERAL STORES IN NOVEMBER DEC^r. & JANRY.

GUNPOWDER vizt.

Country Cannon to a Maccao man 1500 at			
28. 1. 12 ₨ 100 ^{lb}	450	—	—
D ^o . To the Gunner as usual 100 ^{lb}	20	—	—
		470	—
Flints Match & Paper Flints 200 at Rupees			
1 ea	2	—	—
Gunners Stores.			
Leather Bucketts 2 at Rs. 1 [<i>sic</i>] ea ...		2	—
	Rupees ...	472	2 —

NB: Sold the King of Travencore on Credit 4 Barrils of C^o. Cannon Powder & 200 Musq^{ts}. with Bayonats.

ANJENGO, JANRY 31st. 1749-50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

₨ JOHN PEERS, S.K^r.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN JANRY 1749-50.

RECEIPTS (none this Month).

ISSUES VIZT. GARRISON CHARGES vizt. Gunpowder C^o. Cannon 559^{lb}. $\frac{3}{4}$ D^o. fine 58^{lb}. Europe fine 3^{lb}. Europe Cannon 42^{lb}. Round Iron Shott 1 Pound^r. 107 D^o. 9 Pound^{rs}. 2. A Piece of a brass Gunn Dungaree 5 P^s. Gun Bitts 6 priming wires 8 Tarr 4 gallons Red Earth 15^{lb}. Red Lead 30^{lb}. Yellow Paint 6^{lb}. Wood Oil 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dung^s. Country Match 100 Scains Salt Pretre 6^{lb}. Nails 5^{lb}. Neir Balls 400 Pistoll Balls 5^{lb}.

ANJENGO, JANUARY 31st. 1749-50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

₨ JOHN PEERS.

DITTO DIE
Ship Mary
Sails.

SAILED Ship Mary for Bombay by whom the Chief wrote a Letter to the Honble President acquainting him with the necessary Occurrences that have happened since the Stafford's dispatch.

Chief
complains
to the King
of the
Pepper not
being delivd
agreable
to his
Orders.

A PATTAMAR was dispatched to the King of Travencore with an Ola from the Chief repeating his request in respect to their having a meeting & acquainting his Majesty, that notwithstanding he had promised the Pepper outstanding shou'd be delivered into Warehouse immediately, still the Carracar of Cheringa had not weighed off a single Pound all this Month, & makes very slite of the repeated application made to him on this Subject.

SATURDAY
17
Serjeant
Rowland
Dies.
&
Orders given
for Securing
his Effects.

THIS day died Serjeant Thomas Rowland & leaving a female Infant behind him destitute of relations Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman is therefore ordered to take an Exact Inventory of his Effects & dispose of the same at Publick Outcry delivering a particular Account Sales when made to be entered in the Diary that the amount thereof may be deposited in secure hands at Interest in trust for the Child.

SUNDAY
18
Macao Ship
Penha
Imports.

IMPORTED Ship Penha from Maccao Senhor Ant^o. Vincento Roza Captain & Super Cargoe & sailed in the Evening for Tellicherry.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

By Ship Mammoody that arrived this afternoon from Batavia (of whom Mr. Josiah Holmes is Captain & SuperCargoes) reced a Pacquet addressed to the Honble the President & Council of Fort St. David.

Ship Mammoody arrives from Batavia & advices for Fort St. David reced by her.

SAILED Ship Mammoody for Bombay by whom the Ch[i]ef wrote the Honble President of every thing needfull in respect to the Honble Companys Affairs.

MONDAY
19TH.
Sails Ship Mammoody

DISPATCHED a Pair of Pattamars to Fort St. David with the Pacquet reced ¹⁹ Ship Mammoody address'd to the Honble President & Council. writing them a short Letter on the occasion, In which we likewise acknowledged receipt of their favour dated the 8th. Ultimo, advising what was necessary in respect to the arrival & Departure of Our Honble Masters Ships upon this Coast & that Richard Bourcheir Esq^r. having proceeded to Bombay in consequence of the Honble Companys Orders for succeeding Governor Wake the Chiefship of this Settlement has (by Our Superiors Appointment) devolved to Thomas Byfeld Esq^r.

TUESDAY
20
Advices sent to Fort St. David with their Pacquet.

WROTE a Letter to Captain Henry Kent directing him to acquaint us in writing what Pepper cou'd be taken more on board the Dragon after reserving room for 4000 P^s. of Cloth expected from Coletchee & at the same time deliver for Our Inspection the Charter Party (or any other Papers) receiv'd from the Honble Company relating to the Tonnage of that Ship.

WEDNESDAY
21ST.
Letter to Captain Kent demanding sight of his Charter Party &c^s.

IN ANSWER to the foregoing reced the following Letter from Captain Henry Kent vizt

THURSDAY
22^D.

TO THE W^o. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^B.
CHIEF & C^A. FACTORS AT ANJENGO.

W^o. SIR & SIRs

The Quantity of Pepper the Honble Companys Ship Dragon will take in, leaving room for the forty Bales I believe will be forty or forty five Tons. I am with my best respects

his Answer

WORSHIP^{LL}. SIRs,
Your Most Obedient Servant
at Command

ANJENGO, 22^D. FEB^R. 1749.50.

HENRY KENT.

THE Chief wrote the King of Travencore that of the five hundred Candys of Pepper which he promised to deliver Mr. Bourcheir before this time we had only reced as yet Two hundred & sixty Candys notwithstanding a Ship had been waiting here to fill up therewith near twenty days, which delitoriness in not having this Contract complied with wou'd be of great prejudice to the Honble Company & draw on the Censure of Our Superiors. That altho' the Dalaya had reced Orders from his Majesty & had given the necessary directions as we were informed to the Carricars of Cherings & Paru in respect to the weghing off the Pepper immediately very little had been reced from the former Place & none from the latter which disappointments were little Expected, but on the Contrary, that not only the foregoing Quantity contracted for wou'd have been laden long since on this Ship, but as much more in readiness for another dailey expected, therefore his Majesty was again intreated to repeat his Orders in respect to the delivery thereof & send two of his Nairs to see the same Executed with the Utmost Expedition.

Chiefs Oia to the King on the Peppers being delivd in but very slowly.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

Chief writes privately to the Governor of Bombay.

By a Boat that sailed this day for Tellicherry the Chief wrote a short Letter to the Honble President acquainting him with the Governments [*sic*] delitoriness in delivering the Pepper Contracted for, & the little hopes we have at present of encreasing the Investment of this Article.

Two Munchuas endeavouring to pass the Fort with stopping as Usual.

A Detachment sent off to bring them to. The Mariners for sake one of them, which was brought in.

Two Munchuas coming from the Northward (without any Colours) by lowering their Sails half Mast gave reason to imagine they intended to Anchor in the road, but upon coming abreast of the Fort they were hoisted again & before the Gunns cou'd well be gott ready to fire at them, the distance was too great for the Shott to take Place however a Tryal was made, & not bringing too therewith, a Balloon with a Detachment of Soldiers was sent off who came up with one very fast; which the Mariners perceiving jumped over board & swam to the Shoar before Our People cou'd gett along side of her therefore as no one was left to give them any Account, She was brought hither & upon enquiry is found to be loaded with Nealy on the Governments [*sic*] Accounts as we hear the other was likewise & that she went into Paremadorree.

FRIDAY
23.

A Munchua & 2 Toney's with French Colours pass to the Southward.

PASSED in the Offing a large Munchua & two Toney's with French Colours bound to the Southward on board of whom (by the report of Our Fishermen) were a detachment of Soldiers.

23.
Cloth reced from Coletchee.

THE boat dispatched to Coletchee the 11th. Instant for the Cloth in Warehouse returned with fifteen hundred P^s. vizt.

Ten Coll	...	...	...	...	...	...	250
Eight	...	...	...	...	...	...	500
Six	...	...	...	...	...	...	750
						P ^s	1500

23
Chief writes the King concerning the Munchuas.

The Chief wrote the King of Travencore that a large Munchua & Two Toney's passed to the Southward as is supposed from Myhie they having a large Detachment of French Soldiers on board which notice he thought proper to give him, that timely Orders might be issued for gaurding the Sea Shore in case they shou'd attempt to land. Complaining of his Subjects Insolence passing the Fort in boats as taken Notice of in yesterdays Diary, notwithstanding his Majesty had positively Ordered they shou'd stop as usual to give an Account of their Cargoe &c^a. desiring the Agressors might be punished (whose boat was detained here) & that such directions might be given as wou'd infallibly prevent such a Conduct in future.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE W^o. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Cloth in Warehouse Inspected by the Board. being found Inferior to Muster the same is enquired in

The chagoes at Cotadally & Momply (usually employed) having Examined & Sorted what Cloth has been lately reced from Coletchee, the board repair to the Warehouse for inspecting the same & finding it much Inferior to Muster their reasons for passing such bad manufactured Goods are required, when they declare it proceeds from the most Extravagent price Cotton has rose to, since the Muster Peice made in the Year 1729 was delivered which when considered, the Cloth now sorted by them will be found to turn out pretty near Parr, & having nothing farther

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

to offer they are Ordered to withdraw, that what sett forth by them may be Debated & taken into consideration which being done It is unanimously [sic] Agreed not to admit thereof as an Excuse, but reject what does not come up to Muster unless the Contractors Agent now here will make a proportionate Abatement for the same, who being sent for, & declaring he had no such Authority from his Employers, Twelve hundred & ninety P^s. are flung out being little better than Ordinary Dungaree & the accepted Cloth the Warehousekeeper is Ordered to pack up without Loss of time & send it on board the Dragon.

The Chagoes not giving good reasons for passing it.

1290 P^s. are rejected.

The Contractors Agent not being empowered to make sufficient Abatement for bad Manufacture.

NOTWITHSTANDING the King of Travencore has made frequent Application for the two hundred small Arms (Promised as he says by Mr. Bourcheir) it has hitherto been thought prudent to evade the delivery thereof agreeable to what recommended by the Honble the President & Council in their Commands to this Settlement (as Extracted in the preceeding Diary under the 21st. Ultimo) But finding the Pepper comes in Slowly, & as a large Munchua with two Toneys passed to the Southward this morning with a Design as may be imagined to settle at Coletchee by the private advices reced, the Board are therefore unanimously of Opinion that supplying him with a Hundred Arms at this Juncture becomes absolutely necessary as it may Possibly not only prevent Delays in the delivery of what Pepper is outstanding, but Excite him to oppose Our Rivals in any Efforts they may make to the Southward & accordingly Agree to Issue that Number which the Storekeeper is Ordered to Comply with.

Kings request for 200 fire Arms taken into Consideration, & 100 thereof agreed to be delivered him.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

THE Chief received an Answer to his Ols wrote the King of Travencore the 14th. & 16th. Instant advising that about the 5th. of next Month he should come to Travendrung, 'till when what Notice was necessary to be given concerning the French he desired Matanda Poolah Carracar of Cheringa might be acquainted with, who had received his Orders to come hither on purpose & to write him the Contents of every thing that passed with the Utmost Secresy, & that on his Arrival at Travendrung a day should be fixed for having a Conference.

23
Ola from the King of Travencore desiring Matanda Poolah may be acquainted with the French Designs.

MATANDA POOLAH Carricar of Cheringa by the Kings Order waited on the Chief; but being a Person of a Turbulent haughty disposition & hitherto stickled against the Interest of Our Honble Masters. He was only acquainted with the advices received concerning the French Movements & given to understand that settling at Coletchee would rather embarrass his Majesty's Affairs than prove of any real Service thereto (which he seem'd fully sensible of at the meeting Mr. Bourchier lately had with him) expressing a Desire to know what was his real Sentiments & intentions on the present occasion that Our Superiors might be advised thereof & come to such a resolution as appears to them necessary, for preventing any Infringements being made on the Honble Companys Priviledges of Trade. It being Customary to make the Kings Ministers a small Present at their first Visit to a new Chief a Peice of Bengall Taffaty was given accordingly.

SATURDAY 24
Matanda Poolah waits on the Chief for that Purpose.

and is informed in a Cursery [sic] manner of the French designs.

Some Travellers from the Southward reporting that Anaverda Cauns forces had been defeated by Nazir Jung, & the Dollova being at Tovalla the Chief wrote him an Ola desiring to be advised of all Occurrences relating thereto.

SUNDAY 25
Advice of Anaverda Cauns being defeated by Nazer Jung.

— FEBRUARY 1749-50 —

[25]
Chittys
request for a
further
supply of
money.

RECEIVED a Letter from Cotata advising of the Chittys being in want of money to carry on the Investment having delivered in the whole this Season Twenty three thousand eight Hundred & twenty seven Peices of Cloth of which Twenty three thousand have been already sent hither, & what remains is in the Washermans hands but will not be whitened before the 3^d. of next Month when boats may be sent from hence for bringing up that Quantity.

TUESDAY
27th.
The King
complains of
his Munchuas being
stopped.
& desires the
same may
not be done
in future.
Sends Orders
for weighing
in the out-
standing
Pepper &
proposes
coming to
Cheringa.

THE King of Travencore in Answer to the Chiefs Ola under the 23^d. Inst^t. writes him that in former times Munchuas laden from Quilone & Choura never met with any Impediment or had their Mariners Imprisoned if belonging to him; but now he found it was Expected they shou'd Anchor off the Port, give Information of their Cargoes and carry such Signals as they might be known for his; which Orders & Signals cou'd not be Issued without much Trouble, however he had Directed on their being challenged by the Centrys to reply, "They belonged to the Government which other Vessells or Boats had not liberty of doing, but were to observe & conform to the Antient Custom; desiring the Munchua detained might be returned and all those employed by the Government suffered to pass without being stopped in future. That he had sent Directions for weighing off the Pepper without delay, & had been advised of the Discourse that passed between the Chief & Matanda Poolah, concerning which & all necessary Affairs he wou'd consult with him about in a few days, about which time he proposed coming to Travendrung & Cheringa.

27
Chiefs
answer to
the above
vindicating
the stopping
Vessells as
Customary.

IN respect to the forgoing Ola the Chief wrote his Majesty that He was certain from the Contents thereof, some wrong information had been given him with regard to the Subject now in Dispute, it being Customary in times past for all Boats whether belonging to the Government [*sic*] or others to stop here & give the necessary Information where or to whom they belonged; an Instance of which he had Experienced upon his Arrival Mr. Bouchier his Predecessor having stoped one who endeavoured to Pass the Fort, & upon giving Notice thereof to Christna Annavy desiring him to acquaint his Majesty therewith he wrote for Answer. "That Orders given to the Carricar of Quilone for punishing the Mariners & to give Directions that all Boats call here before they pass the Fort in future. Therefore as several since then had only made an Appearance off this Port to obey such Orders by lowering their Sails & immediately hoisting it again without stopping occasioned Boats being sent after the Munchua now here, the People in her having acted in the same manner But wou'd not have his Majesty imagine it was done to give the least disgust, being on the Contrary very much inclined to preserve a good Understanding, & prevent Disputes of all kinds whatever, which cou'd not be done if Vessells were suffered to pass & repass without Notice as the same might occasion a Clandestine Trade to be carried on much to the Prejudice of the Honble Company), as many in such case might pass with Contraband Goods on board & without Passes, therefore it was hoped his Majesty woud give proper Orders upon receipt of this Ola, for observing the Antient Customs.

& the ill
Conse-
quences sett
forth from
their being
suffered to
Pass &
repass at
Pleasure.

King of
Travancores
Ola to the
Chief.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the King advising to have reced the same notice of the French Intentions as he had done, But while a good Harmony was subsisting between the English Company & him, means were easily to be found for frustrating their designs which being his Intentions he wou'd communicate the same verbally at their intended meeting.

Futtee
Buchass
Co. ship
Arrives.
Sails.

IMPORTED the Futtee Buchass Captain James Taylor Commdr. from Bombay but last from Tellicherry.

SAILED Ship Futtee Buchass for Batavia.

WEDNES-
DAY 28
MARCH
THURS-
DAY 1st.
Letters from
Tellicherry
Bombay.

ARRIVED a Boat Express from Tellicherry with a Pacquet from the Chief & Factors there in which they enclosed Our Superiors Original Commands dated the 7th. Ultimo & Duplicate of those under the 29th. January (not yet reced) acquainting us in their Letter by this Conveyance (bearing date the 25th. Ultimo) That since

— MARCH 1749-50 —

the receipt of Our Letter of the 11th. (which reached them the 18th.) the accompanying Pacquets from the Presidency where [*sic*] reced. That the Salisbury arriv[ed] there in Company with Ship Boscawen the 17th. which latter sailed for Mocho the 23^d. & the former was intended for Cochien, where she is to take on board the Two hundred Candies of Pepper said to be provided by Ezekiel Raby & then proceed hither for compleating her loading. As for Stationary Ware they say none has been sent them from Bombay therefore they cannot supply us.

THE following are Extracts of Our Superiors Commands now reced & dated as above mentioned vizt.

In the Duplicate dated the 29th. January 1749-50.

THEY say That having no reason to doubt of the New Castle & Dragon's being dispatched home agreeable to their former Directions to Tellicherry & that there will be Pepper enough left upon the Coast to compleat the Salisbury's Charter Party Tonnage in due time or at least sufficient to send her Home in the manner prescribed by the Honble Company in their Commands of the 2^d. December 1748 in all the present fair Season so as to winter upon the other Coast or as the Commander may think proper she was consigned to Tellicherry accordingly after receiving on board all the Surat Piece Goods Cotton Yarn & Carmania Wool in Warehouse, a Calculate of which & what might be laden there, we shou'd receive from the Chief & Factors, so that they had only to recommend the quickest Dispatch possible in the dispatch of this Ship to Great Britain. Enclosed Envoice of Broad Cloth &c^a. reced: ¶ Ship Stafford omitted in the one then sent. Direct us to acquaint the Honble Company of all material transactions, sending at the same time all Necessary Papers & transmitting them Copys thereof. That shou'd the Coolness between the Dutch & King of Travencore (as formerly represented from this Settlement) occasion the former not to purchase Pepper at such high Price (which to them seems not unreasonable to believe) they are in hopes we shall be able to purchase this article hereafter on more reasonable Terms & in such case due regard must be shown to our Honble Masters Orders on this Head under the 25th. February 1747: ¶ Ship Orford, informing us they have given Directions for a supply of Treasure to be sent from Tellicherry as Our Occasions may require; not doubting, but the Gentlemen there have had timely advice given them of the Quantity of Pepper we shall have in Warehouse for the Salisbury's Dispatch.

Extract of
the Bombay
Lres.

In the Original dated the 7th. February 1749-50.

They acknowledge Receipt of what wrote them from hence the 16th. Jañry & make no doubt (notwithstanding there was likely to be a disappointm^t. in the Quantity expected from the King of Travencore) of the Salisbury's being dispatched agreeable to their directions already transmitted (Duplicate of which was enclosed) as five hundred Candies were Contracted for & hopes given of a further Quantity. Directing us in case there was sufficient to compleat the Charter Party of the Salisbury not to purchase any further Quantity but at the stipulated Price, having particular regard in case Pepper is purchased of the King not to make him any Advance as directed in their Letter of the 22^d. October last altho' they approve of it on the present emergent Occasion. And to advise both them & the Gentlemen at Tellicherry by the first opportunity what further quantity of Cash we shall want for this Season.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE W^o. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

FRIDAY
2^d.

Bombay &
Telly.
Letters
reperused.

Letter to be
wrote
Captain
Kent.
his Dispatch
Considered.
&
resolutions
thereon.

The Letters from Bombay & Tellicherry as Extracted in the preceeding Diary under Yesterdays Date are again read & Perused by which it plainly appears Ship Salisbury is intended for this Place to compleat her Charter Party Tonnage; and as the Chittys have disappointed us in the quantity of Cloth they promised to deliver long since, AGREED imediately to write Captain Henry Kent a Letter directing him to acquaint us in writing what Quantity of Pepper he thinks will Compleat the Dragons loading. AND as the Season is farr advanced, the detaining of him for any small quantity to answer this Purpose is deemed imprudent more specially as we find no reliance can be placed in the promises made by the Government [*sic*] for delivering the Quantity contracted for in due time & likewise fully persuaded that whatever may still be delivered into Warehouse will be required for the Salisbury. It is therefore resolved that in case what may yet be wanting to compleat the Dragons Tonnage comes within the quantity Our Honble Masters are pleased to Direct their Ships to be dispatched Home with dead freighted to send her away with what we may further receive by the 4th. Instant. In persuance [*sic*] of which the Warehouse keeper is Ordered to ship off the ten Candies of Pepper received this day & the Secretary to prepare all necessary Papers to be transmitted by her.

Bills granted.

The Reverend Mr. Stephen Lushington late Chaplain of Bombay who takes Passage on the Dragon for England requesting a Sett of Bills on the Honble Court of Directors for Thirty Pounds Sterling on his own Account, they are directed to be drawn out upon his paying the amount thereof into the Treasury & takeing the usual Oath prescribed on the Occasion.

Treasury
Account
Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being drawn out signed & Examin'd, It is accordingly passed and Ordered to be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

1749-50-9

RUPEES.		Dr.	
1749/50			
February			
1 st .	To Ballance brought from last Month	...	55506 3 10
12	„ Capt. Roderick Forbes on Accot. Cloathg. reced from Christian Vanderffer	...	155 — —
		Rupees	55661 3 10

CASH.		Dr.	
1749/50.			
February			
1 st .	To Ballance brought from last Month	...	29953 2 —
9	„ Captain Roderick Forbes on Account Clothing being what reced of Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman for stoppages made by Him	...	1600 — —
		Fanams	31553 2 —

ANJENGO, 28TH. FEBRUARY 1749/50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 ₣ THOMAS BYFELD.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON.

RUPEES.		Cr.	
1749/50.			
Febry.			
1	By Richd. Bourcheir Esqr. repaid what borrowed of him the 16 Ultimo	...	2000 — —
8	John Robinson Pay Mr. Advanced him	...	1000 — —
10	King of Travencore advanced on accot. his Pepper Contract	...	12500 — —
18	Pepper paid for 23. — 20 bot. of Cunja Poolah @ 75 ₣ Candy.	...	1727 2 71
28	„ John Robinson Pay Master advanced him.	...	1500 — —
	„ Ballance	...	36934 — 39
		Rupees	55661 3 10

CASH.		Cr.	
1749/50.			
February			
8 th .	By John Robinson Pay Master advanced him.	...	1000 — —
28	„ Do. Do.	...	8000 — —
	„ Ballance	...	22553 2 —
		Fanams	31553 2 —

MARCH 1749-50

Anjengo Consultations, 1749-50

— MARCH 1749-50 —

WROTE Captain Henry Kent agreeable to this days resolution of Council as follows vizt.

TO CAPTAIN HENRY KENT
COMMANDER OF SHIP DRAGON.

SIR,

Our Cloth Contractors having disappointed as [sic] in the Quantity they promised to Deliver, You are therefore upon receipt hereof to signifie in writing what Pepper will be sufficient fully to compleat the Dragons Loading & agreeable to the Honble Companys Orders You are hereby directed to deliver in a Manifest of such private Trade laden on board your ship, that has not been registered at any of their settlements, attending to take the usual Oath prescribed by them on that occasion.

We are,

SIR,

Your Humble Servants,

THOMAS BYFELD.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO,
MARCH 2^d. 1749-50.

[2^d.] In Answer to the foregoing reced the following Letter from Captain Henry Kent vizt.

TO THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R.
CHIEF & C^Y. FACTORS.

W^o. SIR & SIRs,

Captain
Kents
Answer.

As we can have no more Bales we can take at least four hundred Baggs of Pepper to fill the Honble Companys Ship Dragon & am

SIRs,

Your Most Obedient Serv^t.

at Command.

HENRY KENT.

ANJENGO,
MARCH 2^d. 1749-50.

Louisa
Ketch
Imports.

IMPORTED the Louisa Ketch James Higgenon Master from Tellicherry (belonging to this Place) bound to the Coast & Bay,

Letter to the
Chief from
Brinjohn.

THE Chief reced a Letter from the Topass who takes Care of Brinjohn Factory advising him that a French Toney came on Shoar there from a large Munchua then in the Offing with two empty water Casks which they filled & then returned on board her when she joined the Ships in sight, & was proceeding with them to the Northward.

Advice from
the Dollova
of Nazir
Jungs Move-
ments.

THIS day the Chief received an Ola from the Dollava answering the request made by him the 25th. Ultimo as follows vizt.

THAT Nazar Jung had lately passed Catdapa & Detatched ten thous^d. men under two Officers of Distinction against Sundy Soib at Arcott Who at that time with one of his Generals, was advanced to give the King of Tanjour Battle, but upon hearing of the intended Expedition against him immediately withdrew & then began to Treat with the Tanjour Rajah for concluding a Peace. It being reported that Nazar Jung with his whole Army intended going against Pondicherry,

V2, L: 8m 222, L5

G5.2B

49810

— MARCH 1749-50 —

the French Governor sent to withdraw his men from Tanjour which Sundy Soib impeded, telling the Officers they must proceed in his Company thither. The information is given he says by Modelly in Command at Trichanopoly, who adds that Sundy Soib with his Family will certainly be at Pondicherry in four days time & will le[ave] five hundred Horse to assist him, which by his Order the Merchants there are to sustain at their own Expencc without Molesting the poor People on that Account. That an Officer of Sundy Soib's was Ordered to destroy a Villiage called Sucaramdevy & a party of Troops belonging to Anaverda Caun (then there) with the assistance of the Inhabitants adjacent thereto.

A Fishing Boat being on Departure for Tellicherry & the Servants employed in the publick Office being busy in getting the necessary Papers in readiness for Ship Dragons Dispatch, The Chief wrote the Honble President a private Letter informing him of all needful occurrences.

2^d.
Private
Advices to
Bombay.

THE Chief received an Ola from the King of Travencore acknowledging the receipt of those wrote him, & says Orders are given for his Munchuas wearing Colours for the future, which he desires may be the means of preventing them being stopped, but as they cannot be gott in readiness under three or four days, if any Vessell shou'd pass in the mean time he hopes they will not be impeded. That he intends seeing the Chief shortly & has repeated his Orders to deliver the Pepper outstanding.

SATURDAY
3
Ola from the
King of
Travencore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Cotata advising that six hundred Pieces of Cloth was in readiness at Coletchee for shipping off & by the time a Boat is sent thither the Quantity will be encreased to near a Thousand.

THIS day Mr. John Robinson surveyed Ship Dragon & delivered the following report thereof. vizt.

SUNDAY 4
Ship Dragon
Surveyed.

TO THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R.
CHIEF & C^A. FACTORS AT ANJENGO.

W^o. SIR & SIRs,

Conformable to your Directions I this day surveyed the Honble Companys Ship Dragon & enclosed is a Muster Roll of her Crew attested in the usual manner by the Commander & Officers, tho' I am to observe that She wants thirteen men of her Compliment according to an old Charter Party Tonnage produced by Captain Kent & is likewise deficient in Ammunition vizt.

Report
thereof.

Gunpowder	Twenty Barrills	...	...	...	20
Round Shott	Forty	...	...	...	40

I am with respect,

W^o. SIR & SIRs,

Your Most Humble Servant.

JOHN ROBINSON.

AGREEABLE to an Order of Council Captain Henry Kent delivered in the following Manifest of private Trade on board Ship Dragon & took the Oath annexed thereto before the Chief Vizt.

[4

— MARCH 1749-50 —

LIST OF PRIVATE TRADE ON BOARD THE DRAGON VIZT.

Manifest of
Ship Dragons
Private
Trade.

By Captain Henry Kent on his own Account vizt.

H.K. 5 Chests of China Dishes & Plates	..	..	£ 63	—	—
1 Bale of Sewseys 40 Ps. No. 1	..	..	42	—	—
1 Do. Muslins 36 do. 2	..	..	54	—	—
1 Do. Causers 70 do. 3	..	..	124	—	—
1 Do. Do. 50 do. 4	..	..	85	—	—
1 Do. Check Dewrees. 15 & Sewseys 15 Ps.					
No. 5 .. .. .	..	..	40	—	—
1 Do. Bandanoes 100 Ps.	..	..	53	—	—
			£ 461	—	—

By Thomas Byfeld Esqr. To be delivd. Robt. James Esqr.

R. T. 2 Chests of Cardamoms 40

T. WATERS. 1 Chest of Arrack

S. AUSTIN. 1 Chest of Arrack

S. Lushington 2 Chest of Arrack & Wine

ANJENGO, THE 4TH. MARCH 1749-50.

HENRY KENT.

THE OATH.

I Henry Kent do Swear that the within is a true Accoun[t] of the Quantitys & value of all the goods shippd on board the Dragon since my Departure from Tellicherry as my private adventure homeward bound within One hundred Pounds Sterling.

SO HELP ME GOD.

HENRY KENT.

AT A CONSULTATION

[4 R.]

Present

THE W^O. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON.

Certificates
granted.

The Chief desiring a sett of Certificates on the Honble Court of Directors for Eleven hundred & Sixty five Rupees one q^R. & twenty reas (1165. 1. 20) on Account the Estate of William Banson (late second Officer of Ship Anson) Deceased & having this day paid the amount thereof into the Treasury the same are now drawn out & signed accordingly.

Captain
Kent to be
tendered the
deficiency of
his Ammuni-
tion.

It appearing by Mr. Robinsons report that Ship Dragon is deficient (by an old Charter Party) of her ammunition, Agreed to make a tender thereof to Captain Henry Kent in the Honble Companys Name.

Dragon
dispatched.

The Quantity of Pepper required to fill up Ship Dragon being much less than what Our Honble Masters have been pleased to direct their Ships shou'd be sent home this Season dead freighted & she having taken on board every thing we have in Warehouse for the Europe Markett, It is Agreed to dispatch her this Night, & Our Address to the Honble Court of Directors (setting forth every material transaction at this Settlement) being prepared it is now distinctly read to the board who approving thereof the Secretary is Ordered to transcribe the same fair, & then make up the Pacquet enclosing the necessary Papers & Accounts required as a List Directed to be Entered after this Consultation, delivering the same to Captain Henry Kent with his Sailing Orders.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.

THO^S. PATTLE.

J. ROBINSON

— MARCH 1749-50 —

LIST OF THE PACQUET TO THE HONBLE COURT OF DIRECTORS & SHIP DRAGON.

ORIGINALS.

List of the
Pacquet.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice & 1st. Bill of Lading of Ship Dragon.
3. Calculate of her Tonnage.
4. Calculate of Quick Stock.
5. Abstract of Anjengo Charges General on close of the Genl. Books July 31st. 1748-9.
6. Mr. Robinsons report of the Survey on Ship Dragon.
7. Muster Roll of her Crew.
8. Captain Henry Kents Letter to the Chief & Factors.
9. Account Sundrys supplied Ship Dragon.
10. List of Arrival & Departure of Shipping from Novr. 2. 1749 to this date.
11. Do. of Europeans deceased for the same time.
12. Do. of Europeans in Garrison.
13. State of the Garrison.
14. Manifest of Captain Kents private Trade.

DUPLICATES.

15. General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors under 25th. Jañry ~~3rd Date~~
of New Castle.
16. Invoice & 2^d. Bill of lading of said Ship.
17. Abstracts of Sundries supplied her.

COPY'S.

18. General Letter to Captain Kent.

In Pursuance of this days resolution of Council the following Letter was wrote
Captain Kent vizt.

To CAPTAIN HENRY KENT
COMMANDER OF SHIP DRAGON.

SIR

By the report made of the Survey on your Ship this day by Mr. John Robin-
son we find by an old Charter Party delivered us you are thirteen men deficient
of your Compliment & have on board only the following Stores vizt.

Letter to
Captain on
his deficiency
of Ammuni-
tion &
tendance of
the same to
him.

10 Barrills of Gunpowder which is deficient of what your Charty Party
mentions. Barrills 20

400 Round Shott Do. Do. 40
therefore in case you come from England the Voyage compleatly fitted agreeable
to what mentioned in that Charter Party we now make you a tender of what is
deficient, or in case there has been any Deviation made therein by the Honble
Company you are hereby required to signifie the same in writing to us.

We are

SIR

Your Humble Servants

THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO, MARCH 4TH.
1749/50.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

[4TH]

UPON receipt of the foregoing Letter Captain Kent returned us the following Answer vizt.

To THE W^O. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R.
CHIEF & C^A. FACTORS AT ANJENGO.
W^O. SIR & SIRs

His Answer.

ACCORDING to your request I herein acquaint you I was not fitted out by the Charter Party, bringing out but 18 Barrills of Gunpowder, & have now on board all the Shott I had la[st] Voyage & came out with 12 Men less which was agreeable to the Honble Company shall desire to have two Barrills of Powder more which will be enough to Expend my Shott and am

SIRs

ANJENGO,
THE 4 MARCH 1749/50.

Your Most Obedient Serv^t. at Command
HENRY KENT.

which appears Satisfactory.

THE foregoing appearing very Satisfactory, the Storekeeper is Directed to Issue that Gunpowder therein required & the Secretary to add what is necessary concerning the same, in Our Advices to the Company which having been done accordingly, & the Pacquet made up he delivered the same to Captain Kent Conformable to Our Resolution of Council this day with the following Sailing Orders Vizt.

To CAPTAIN HENRY KENT
COMMANDER OF SHIP DRAGON.
SIR

His Sailing Orders.

You are hereby Ordered Wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor & make the best of your way to the Island of S^t. Helena there to stop a few days for refreshments after which you must proceed directly to the Downs, forwarding the accompanying Pacquet addressed to the Honble Court of Directors of the United English East India Company from the first Port you arrive at in Great Britain or Ireland.

We wish you a safe & Speedy Voyage & are
SIR

Your Humble Servants

THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO,
THE 4TH. MARCH 1749-50.

Boats dispatch for Cloth to Coletchee.

DISPATCHED Boats to Coletchee for bringg. away what Cloth is in readiness there agreeable to the Advices reced Yesterday.

Two French Ships pass in the Offing.

Two French Ships passed in the Offing bound up the Coast who by report Anchored off Coletchee but sent no one on Shore there.

MONDAY 5 Dragon Sails

THIS morning sailed Our Honble Masters Ship Dragon bound to Great Britain.

The French Munchua Passes.

THE large French Munchua & Toney's that have been cruizing to the Southward passed this day bound to the Northward.

Chief goes to Eddova.

THERE being no material Business to transact at present the Chief visited Eddova Factory & returned in the Evening having found every thing in proper Order & Condition there.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

IMPORTED the Cawdee Buckass from Bengall of whom Hodjee Mahomed Tarr is Noquedah & owner.

5
Cawdee
Buckass
Imports.

A Report is brought that the Dutch have had their Agents with the King of Travencore for some days past endeavouring to make a Contract with him for a further Quantity of Pepper but have not yet succeeded he being Determined at present not to part with it to them for less than Ninety Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Dutch Candy which Price they are not authorised to give. It is likewise reported that his Majesty has disposed of their two Passes given him this Season for two hundred Candys to private Merchants at the rate of fifteen Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy who having bought the Pepper of him to the Northward for Exportation at Eighty five Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy makes that Quantity turn out a hundred Rupees $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy.

WEDNES-
DAY 7TH.
Report of
the Dutch
endeavouring
to make a
further
Contract for
Pepper.

THERE having been a great dilatoriness shewn by the Carriacar of Cheringa in delivering the Pepper Contracted for with the Government & the old Balances due from the Merchants altho' frequent Orders have been sent him from his Majesty to prevent the same. It was thought necessary to dispatch Bastian Malheiro (Mallabar Serivan) to make a proper representation thereof, (the Salisbury being hourly Expected) who accordingly set out this Afternoon for Travendrung with proper Instructions from the Chief carrying a suitable Letter to the King desiring he might have a hearing, & be returned without Delay.

Bastian
Malheiro
sent to the
King.

ARRIVED this Afternoon Our Honble Masters Ship Salisbury Captain Christopher Burrows Commander who delivered us the three following Pacquets vizt. The first is from the Honble President & Council containing their original Commands dated the 29th. January (the Duplicate of which is Extracted in the Diary under the 1st. Inst. being then received) The Second from the Chief & Factors of Tellicherry enclosing their Letter to us under the 2^d. Instant advising that they

SATURDAY
10TH.
Salisbury
Arrives.
Extract of
the Letters
by her.

had laden on this Ship Six hundred Eighty two Candies & fifteen Maunds (682 ^{C.} 15.) which with the Tonnage Shipped on board at Bombay makes in the whole Three hundred sixty two Tonns & 9913 Decimals (362. 9913) as $\frac{1}{2}$ the enclosed Calculate, & sent her from thence to Cochien for receiving the Two hundred Candies of Pepper provided by Ezekiel Raby with what more he might have in readiness, from whence she wou'd be dispatched hither by Mr. William Hornby who had their Orders to forward us a Calculate of what Tonnage He put on board there; and for our guidance enclosed Copy of a Paragraph wrote them by the Honble President & Council in respect to the dispatch of this Ship begging leave to observe, that as they are therein permitted to send her home dead freighted in the manner prescribed by the Honble Company it seems to them most Eligible in case on her Arrival we have no goods in readiness not to detain her as Captain Burrows appears determined to attempt his passage. The third comes from Mr. William Hornby containing his Letter to us dated at Cochein the 8th. Instant, Invoice & Bill of Lading for Rupees five thousand seven hundred forty three & a Quarter (5743. 1. —) Consigned from thence $\frac{1}{2}$ Salisbury. Also a Calculate of that Ships Tonnage. In the former we are advised that having laden on board the Salisbury Two hundred Candies & fourteen Maunds (200. 14. —) of Pepper he dispatched her hither she then wanting Sixty seven Tonns & 81004 Decimals (67. 81004). to compleat the same as $\frac{1}{2}$ Calculate enclosed, desiring Tellicherry Factory might have Credit for the Treasure amounting to the above Sum.

By the return of Bastian Malheiro the Chief reced an Ola from Christna Annavy acknowledging receipt of what wrote his Majesty under the 7th. Instant who had been informed of the Message then sent him. And that He being obliged to visit the Southren part of his Country on Account of the Troubles in that quarter, desired a meeting with the Chief at Rutterah to communicate which he now returned his Messenger, & by him an Order to the Carracar of Cheringa to

SATURDAY
10TH.
Bastian
Malheiro
returns from
Travend-
rung.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

Brings an Order to the Carracar of Cheringa to deliver 160 Candys of Pepper in 4 days time. & the King desires that the whole quantity of Arms promised may be sent Him.

deliver us One hundred & sixty Candys of Pepper in four days time but to prevent failure he was to write the Carracar of Paru for that Quantity. That he was informed no more than a hundred small Arms could be spared but being now closely pressed by his Enemies to the Southward, he beg'd the whole quantity requested might be sent adding that it wou'd be esteemed as a very particular & great favour.

[10TH.]
Chiefs Answer to the above Oia.

The Chief immediately dispatched an Answer to the foregoing Oia as follows. That by the return of Bastian Malheiro he had been informed of what passed, & immediately on his Arrival here had sent his Majesty's Orders to the Carracar of Cheringa, who had set out for Travendrung, & the Ship being just arrived to take in her Cargoe desired immediate Orders might be sent for delivering us the Pepper promised from the parts adjacent to this Place or Paru, as she cou'd not be detained for fear of loosing her passage round the Cape of Good Hope it being very late in the Season, And as she wants filling up requested the old Balances might be delivered & immediate notice sent, what Quantity might really be depended upon, that her dispatch might not be retarded in case no Pepper was to be had. That the Arrival of the Ship hinders the Chiefs waiting on his Majesty at Rutterah as desired, being busily employed at Present in preparing her dispatches for Europe adding that with Concern he was obliged to observe one was already gone thither deficient of her Tonnage: but hopes it will not be the case with this that he may have an opportunity of writing, what is satisfactory Concerning the Government.

[10TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Letters reced by the Salisbury read.

Read the Letters received this day of Ship Salisbury as Extracted in the preceeding Diary by which it appears the Honble President & Council seems to Expect, she shou'd be dispatched this Season if to be done, dead freighted within the compass limited by Our Honble Masters and as we have now in Warehouse forty five Candys One Maund & twenty four Pound (45. 1. 24) of Pepper reced since the Dragons departure. It is ORDERED to be shipped off immediately & a Letter wrote to Captain Burrows ordering him to acquaint us if he intends pushing round the Cape of Good Hope, shou'd he be dispatched within the twenty four Hours, or if a Detention of five days longer (for receiving on board what the King has Ordered to be delivered in that time) will hazard his Passage & prevent him putting such a design in Execution.

Pepper in Ware House ordered to be shipped on her.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

THE following Letter to Captain Burrows being drawn up & signed in conformity to an Order of Council this day, it was delivered to him accordingly vizt.

— MARCH 1749-50. —

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS
COMMANDER OF SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered to receive on board whatever Pepper may be sent off by Mr. John Robinson Warehousekeeper towards compleating the Charter Party Tonnage of Ship Salisbury acquainting us in writing if a Detention of five days longer will hazard your Passage round the Cape of Good Hope? and whether upon receipt of your dispatches in twenty four Hours you absolutely intend to push for the same or not? it being of great Consequence to the Honble Companys Affairs.

Captain Burrows's Order to receive pepper on board & acquaint us if he intends pushing for his Passage round the Cape.

We are
SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Captain Christopher Burrow in Answer to the foregoing wrote him vizt.

To THOMAS BYFELD Esq^r. & COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

This Instant I reced yours wherein you request an Answer if detaining the Ship Salisbury five days longer will hazard her passage round the Cape of Good Hope as likewise if I absolutely intend to endeavour for the same, the Season at present is farr advanced, but when it is your pleasure to dispatch me hence may depend on my utmost Endeavours to gain my Passage.

Captain Burrows's Answer.

I am with all due respect

Your Most Obedient Honble Servant,
CHRISTOPHER BURROWS.

ANJENGO,
SATURDAY ½ PAST 6 P. M.
MARCH 10TH. 1749-50.

THIS reply of Captain Burrow's not being a direct one to Our Letter, we wrote him again as follows vizt.

[10TH.]
His reply not being Esteemed Satisfactory.

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS
COMMANDER OF SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR

We have just now received your Letter which not being a direct Answer to Ours; You are hereby required to declare in Express words whether you think the detaining of Ship Salisbury five days longer here, will hazard her Passage round the Cape of good Hope or not this Season?

Another Letter is wrote him requesting a direct Answer.

We are
SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO,
SATURDAY ½ PAST 8 O'CLOCK P. M.
10TH. MARCH 1749-50.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

[11TH].
Ola from
Christna
Annavy.

EARLY this morning the Chief reced an Ola from Christna Annavy advising him by his Majesty's Orders that before the Caracar of Cheringa sett out for Travendrung he left directions to deliver in the Pepper Ordered & that upon hearing the Ship was arrived four Nairs were sent immediately to the Merchants with Orders for them to deliver what they cou'd, & directions to the Caracar of Quilone for sending fifty Candys, & before the 15th. Instant the whole quantity outstanding shoud be delivered in, concluding with a repetition of the Kings request for the whole quantity of Fire Arms required, which he desires may be delivered Matanda Poolah:

CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS delivers the following Letter in reply to what wrote him last Night.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R

CHIEF & COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs

Letter from
Capt.
Burrows
declares,
he will push
for his
Passage
round the
Cape.

In Answer to your Second Letter wherein you require me to declare in Express words whither detaining the Ship Salisbury five days longer will hazard her passage, my Opinion the Season is now so late & when dispatched have reason to doubt whether may succeed round the Cape of good Hope this Season notwithstanding I shall strive all in my Power that may gain my Passage; therefore every day that it is your pleasure to detain the Ship here must hazard my Succeeding.

I am with Perfect Respect.

SIR & SIRs

Your Most Obedient Humble Servant
CHRISTOPHER BURROWS.

ANJENGO,
THE 11TH. MARCH 1749-50.

Ship
Salisbury
Surveyed.

M^R. THOMAS PATTLE having by the Chiefs Orders surveyed Ship Salisbury delivers in a report thereof with a List of her Crew signed in the usual Manner by which we find, she is in every respect agreeable to Charter Party.

Captain
Burrows's
private
Trade
Demand.

AGREEABLE to a Standing Order the Secretary demanded of Captain Burrows a List of private Trade laden on board the Salisbury not before Registered, which he delivered accordingly making Oath thereto in the usual manner.

[11TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Certificates
granted.

A Sett of Certificates on the Honble Court of Directors for Rupees four thousand eight Hundred & eight (4808, —, —) being requested by Captain Christopher Burrows on Account his Indulgence the same is granted drawn out & signed accordingly the amount thereof having been paid by him this day into the Treasury & he sworn in the usual manner.

Salisbury's
dispatch
taken into
Consider-
ation.

resolved on
&

By the Ola reced this day from Christna Annavy it is plainly to be seen, no dependance can be placed in the Governments [*sic*] promises concerning the Quantity of Pepper that is to be delivered; & Captain Burrows in the foregoing Letter having given it as his Opinion that every day the Ship is detained longer here, will greatly hazard his Passage round the Cape of Good Hope and she being now only fifty eight Tonns & 71854 Decimals deficient of her Charter Party Tonnage by a Calculate framed from those we have received, which is farr short of that Quantity specified in Our Honble Masters Commands concerning the sending home their

— MARCH 1749-50 —

Ships dead freighted this Season. It is unanimously agreed to dispatch her forthwith, & a general Letter being drawn up accordingly (giving an Account of all Occurrences relating thereto) It is read to the board & being approved of the same is signed & the Secretary Directed to make up the Pacquet transmitting therein such Papers & Accounts &c^a. as are necessary & mentioned in the List Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation, which when done he is to deliver Captain Christopher Burrows the same with his Sailing Orders which are Ordered likewise to be Entered hereafter.

Letter to the
Co. read &
Approved.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

LIST OF THE PACQUET TO THE HONBLE COURT OF DIRECTORS ^{of} SHIP SALISBURY VIZT.

ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter.
2. Invoice & Bill of Lading.
3. Calculate of the Salisburys Tonnage.
4. Calculate of Quick Stock.
5. Letter from Captain Burrows.
6. Do. Do.
7. Manifest of private Trade.
8. Report of a Survey on Ship Salisbury.
9. List of her Crew.
10. List of the Arrival & Departure of Shipping.

DUPLICATES.

11. General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors ^{of} Ship Dragon.
12. Invoice & Second Bill of lading of said Ship.
13. Calculate of her Tonnage.
14. Account Sundries Supplied her.

COPIES.

15. Report of the Survey on Ship Dragon.
16. Letter to Captain Henry Kent thereon.
17. His Answer.
18. Letter to Captain Burrows.
19. Do. Do. Do.

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS

COMMANDER OF SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR

You are hereby Ordered Wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor and make the best of Your way to the Island of S^t. Helena there to stop a few days for refreshments, after which you must proceed directly to the Downs forwarding the accompanying Pacquet addressed to the Honble Court of Directors of the United English East India Company from the first Port you arrive at in Great Britain or Ireland.

Captain
Burrows's
Sailing
Orders.

We wish you a safe & speedy Voyage and are

SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO,
MARCH 11TH. 1749. 50.

1749-50-10A

— MARCH 1749-50 —

Our Pacquet to the Honble Court of Directors being made up conformable to an Order of Council this day THE Secretary delivers it to Captain Christopher Burrows with his Sailing Orders Entered above. Upon the receipt of which sent us the following Protest.

To THOMAS BYFELD Esq^r. & COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

Protest from
Captain
Burrows.

This Instant having received My Despatches for Europe I take the Liberty to acquaint you the Season being so farr advanced as likewise not in due time agreeable to the Charter Party, tho' I shall endeavour with all possible Expedition to gain my Passage; Shou'd it prove otherwise by being so long detained upon this Coast, whatever Damages or loss of time may from thence Ocru[e] [sic] to the Owners of the Ship Salisbury, I do in behalf of the said Owners hereby Protest against the same & all it's Evil Consequences.

I am with Perfect Respect

ANJENGO,
MARCH 11TH. 1749-50.

Your Most Obedient Humble Servant
CHRISTOPHER BURROWS.

Transmitted
Home.

AS it becomes necessary to acquaint Our Honble Masters with the foregoing proceedings of Captain Burrows a short Letter is drawn up & signed accordingly which the Secretary is Ordered to make up immediately enclosing therein Copys of the Protest entered above & Our intended Answer thereto as follows vizt.

To CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS
COMMANDER OF SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR

Answer to
Capt'n.
Burrow's
Protest.

In Answer to your Letter of this Days date concluding with a Protest for being detained so long upon the Coast. We are to acquaint you that as the quickest Dispatch possible has been given at this Place, there appears to us no just foundation for the same especially as no Objection of this kind was made by you in Answer to Our Letters concerning the Dispatch of Ship Salisbury dated Yesterday. However we now transmitt it with this Our reply in the accompanying Pacquet addressed to the Honble Court of Directors which must be forwarded to them from the first Port you Arrive at in Great Britain or Ireland.

We are

SIR

Your Humble Servants

THOMAS BYFELD.
THOMAS PATTLE.
JOHN ROBINSON.

ANJENGO,
THE 11TH. MARCH 1749. 50.

MONDAY
12TH.
Ship Salis-
bury.
Sails.

ABOUT eight o'Clock this morning weighed Our Honble Masters Ship Salisbury bound to Great Britain.

King acqu-
ainted [of]
her being
dispatch'd
without a
full loading
from his
Contracts
not being
made good.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the King advising him that the five hundred Candys of Pepper contracted for not having been yet Delivered, he was not only obliged to dispatch one of the Honble Companys Ships after a Detention of thirty three days (without a full loading) as he had been formerly advised but likewise another lately arrived; the Season not permitting of her longer Stay; which disappointments was little Expected after the many promises given to deliver the same in due time & that he hoped that the Balance of the New Contract with what due from the Merchants wou'd be shortly delivered in. and proper Persons sent to adjust the Accounts.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

Advices are brought that Our Balloons sent to Coletchee for bringing away the Cloth have been stoped for many days by the Son of Areal Coxala Matanda Custom Master there, under a pretence that the Duty's thereon must first be paid by the Chittys, which being an unprecedented proceeding, especially for some years past. The Chief wrote an Ola to the King advising him, that the Honble Company having been disappointed in the quantity of Pepper expected, he had sent boats to fetch some Cloth from Coletchee which the Chagoes had brought to the Sea side, but the Son of Areal Coxala Matanda impeded them shipping it off, by which Piece of Insolence the Ship was dispatched likewise Dead Freighted, & the goods lay Damaging four or five Days. That to preserve a good understanding between the Government & the Honble Company such proceedings ought not to be suffered, therefore his Majesty was desired to inquire particularly about this Affair & hinder the like happening in future.

TUESDAY
13TH.
Impediments
laid on some
Cloth at
Coletchee.

King acqui-
sainted there-
of.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy by Order of the King, acknowledging the Receipt of his Ols under the 12th. & 13th. Instant wherein he says Orders were sent to the Merchants for delivering the Pepper Outstanding before they arrived, but being to collect from different Alders & People not procurable to bring the same hither was the only reason it did not arrive in due time. That He observ'd what was mentioned concerning the Impediment laid on the Honble Companys Cloth, but had received no Account of the reasons that occasioned it however Orders were immediately sent by him to the Custom Master for delivering the same, directing in case it was stoped from not having paid Customs, to have an Account taken thereof & collect the amount thereof hereafter. The Orders were given the Carracar of Cheringa to see the Pepper outstanding delivered in shortly, to whom he desired the Two hundred Fire Arms promised the King might be delivered agreeable to a former request and that his Majesty being obliged to go to the Southward prevented his meeting the Chief but that on his return which wou'd be the 30th. of this Month, a Letter shou'd be wrote to him on this Subject.

**THURS-
DAY**
15TH.

Ola from
Christna
Annavy
making an
Excuse for
the Pepper
not being
Delivered
&
Advises the
Impediment
laid on the
Cloth is
taken off.
requests the
200 fire
Arms prom-
ised the
King.

LIEUTENANT NICHOLAS WARDMAN agreeable to an Order given him the 17th. Ultimo delivers the following Inventory and Account Sales of the Effects belonging to Serjeant Thomas Rowland Deceased vizt.

FRIDAY
16

AN ACCOUNT OF THE EFFECTS OF SERJEANT THOMAS ROWLAND DECEASED SOLD AT PUBLICK OUTCRY TO THE MILITARY MARCH 16TH. 1749-50.

Account Sale
of the Effects
of Serjeant
Rowland
Deceased.

		Rs.	qrs.	—
One Mangoe Plank	Ignatio Rollier ...	1	—	—
Five old Books	Corpl. Chas. B[r]own ...	1	2	—
Four Pillows & an old Bed	Fras. Arman Ulman ...	2	1	—
One old Laced Hatt, a Wastcoat [sic]	Serjeant Swaller ...	6	1	—
& Breeches.	Migel Mutoo ...	2	1	—
One Cane 1 Pr. of Silver	Ignatio Rollier ...	12	—	—
Buckles & Knee D ^o .	Do. ...	3	—	—
One brass Lamp & an old Arm Chair	Corpl. Chas. Brown ...	6	—	—
Two Ps. of Stockings, Handkerchief,				
Shirt & Towell	William Swaller ...	5	—	—
One Chest a Pr. of Breeches & Stock	John Petes ...	4	—	—
One Gold Ring	Eward Bird ...	2	—	—
Two small old Excutores	John Rodregues ...	1	1	—
Thirteen Cups & nine Saucers	Christian Lemon ...	7	2	—
One old Chest & two old Chairs	Edward Evans ...	3	—	—
One old Boat	Mr. Farrin ...	10	3	—
One Do.	John Petes ...	1	—	—
One old Cott	Joseph Persay ...	4	—	—
Old Iron Spit, bucket a Spoon &	Captain Wardman ...	20	—	—
Hatchett	Mr. Robinson ...	9	—	—
A Slave Girl				
Two Cows				
	Rupees ...	101	3	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED. NICHOLAS WARDMAN.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

How the
amount
thereof is to
be Disposed
of.

THE Chief proposing to receive the above Sum & to allow Interest thereon at the rate of 9 Cent $\frac{3}{4}$ annum during his stay at this Settlement (in order to encrease the Capital for a young Fatherless Child) & make the same over to his Successor, who no doubt will readily follow such a good Example. Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman is directed to recover the amount when due & deposit the same with him in trust accordingly.

THE BLACK ASSISTANT AT EDDOVA advises the Chief that the following Merchants had delivered into Warehouse there forty four Candys Twelve Maunds & Ten

		Cs.	m.	lb.
Pounds on Acco ^t . the Governments Contract vizt.	NAUGUNDRA	...	37	17 10
	NILAMBI NAYR	...	6	15 —
	Candies	...	44	12 10

SUNDAY
18TH.

ANOTHER Letter to the Chief is received from Eddova acquainting him four Candies & Eight Maunds of Pepper is received into Warehouse there on Account the Governments [*sic*] Contract from the following Merchants vizt.

		Cs.	ma.	lb.
	NAUGUNDRA	...	3	8 —
	ADICHAMACHAR	...	1	— —
	Candies	...	4	8 —

Our Linguist informed the Chief that it was currently reported about the Country there was a Design at Court to bring the French from Myhie & settle them at Coletchee where it's likewise said, they have three large Ships, preparing for this purpose.

DISPATCHED a Boat to Eddova for bringing hither the Pepper in Warehouse there.

MONDAY
19TH.

RETURNED the boats sent yesterday to Eddova with thirty Candy of Pep[er].

TUESDAY
20
Nelliapem
Chitty
arrives with
some Cloth.

NELLEPEM CHITTY one of Our Cloth Contractors Partners arrives from Coletchee in Our Boats that were detained there by the Custom Masters Son (as taken notice of in the foregoing Diary under the 13th. Ins^t.) & brings with him a thousand P^s. of Cloth which he says were permitted to pass, upon the receipt of a Letter from Savadana Poolah wrote by Order of his Majesty.

THE Boats dispatched to Eddova under the 19th. Instant not being large enough to contain the whole quantity of Pepper reced there from the Government [*sic*] others were sent this day for that purpose.

[20TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

To desist
purchaseg.
Pepper for
the present.

As we have no reason to imagine any more Ships will be consigned to us this Season for a Loading, & the Honble President & Council in their Commands to this Settlement under date of the 7th. Ultimo having been pleased to direct that no more Pepper be purchased but at the stipulated Price after there was sufficient to compleat the Charter Party of Ship Salisbury; & she being now dispatched, It is AGREED to desist making any further enquiry about this Article, till it can be gott upon more reasonable Terms & that the private Merchants be acquainted with this resolution to prevent their running any unnecessary risques.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

PIECE GOODS reced from Choco Nadem Mupa & Company vizt.

SALLAMPORES N ^o . 4 vizt.	A	242	
	B	186	
		—	Ps. 428

SALLEMPORES N ^o . 5 & 6.	A	536	
	B	288	
	c	58	
		—	882

LONG CLOTH BROWN vizt.			
N ^o . 7	A	169	
	B	114	
		—	283

Ps.
1593

ANCHORS 2 reced from Tellicherry vizt.

	⊖	qr.	lb.	
1 Pz.	25	1	25	
1 D ^o .	26	3	14	⊖
	—	—	—	52
		qr.	lb.	
		1	11.	the weight of Anchors 2.

ISSUES VIZT.

Rice Delivered the Pay Master	.. ..	217	
Sold sundry Persons	.. ..	13	Bales 230

BROAD CLOTH vizt. Scarlet Superfine vizt.

Account Presents to the King of			
Travancore yds	.. ..	18	
Sold	.. ..	—	18½ yds.

Coarse red Account Presents to the King	.. ..	18	
of Travancore	.. ..	—	3½

Mazarine Blue fine sold Sundrys	—	2 yards.
---------------------------------	-------	---	----------

French Green. Charges General for	.. ..	—	42½
covering a Desk	.. ..	—	—

PERPETUANOS red Sold	.. ..	5	
		md.	lb.
		10	16

WAX used making Wax Cloth	.. ..	175	
GUNNEYS packing thirty five Bales of	.. ..	—
Cloth	.. ..	—

		Cs.	mds.	lb.
		346	7	20

PEPPER laden on the Dragon ..

PIECE Goods laden on the Dragon vizt.

4 Sallampores N ^o . 4 vizt.			
A 2 Bales containing 101 P ^s . each is		202	
B 2 D ^o , 101 do.		202	
		—	is 404
4			

28 Sallampores N^o. 5 & 6 vizt.

A 5 Bales containg.	101 P ^s .	ea.	is	505
B 17 D ^o.	. . . . .	101 D ^o.	. . . . .	1717
C 6 D ^o.	. . . . .	101 D ^o.	. . . . .	606 is 2828

28

Carried forward Ps. 3232

— MARCH 1749-50 —

		Brought forward ..	Rs.	3232.
3	LONG CLOTH Brown No. 7 vizt.			
	A 2 Bales Containing 81 Pices ea. is	..	162	
	B 1		81	
	—		—	is 243
	3			
	—			
	35 Bales			
	Long Cloth brown No. 7 B for wax Cloth . . .		Rs.	17½
				<u>3492½</u>

ANJENGO FEBRUARY 28TH. 1749-50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J. JOHN ROBINSON W. H. K.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY VIZT.

RECEIPTS. SUNDRYS from Bombay & Ship Stafford vizt.

Pitch Ladles 2. Locks vizt. Brass box 2. Iron d°. 4. Padlocks vizt. Large 2 Small 4. Splinter large 6. d°. small 10 Nails vizt. Iron 3¼^{lb}. Copper d°. 10^{lb}. Desk Locks 4. Till Locks 6. Sail Needles 50. Palms 10 Callipers 1 P^r. Scizzars 4 p^r. Hand Hammers 2. Marlines 20. Brimstone

⊕ q. lb.
1. 1. 10. Iron weights 1 Sett Beams with Hooks, 8 Spare Hooks 1

Europe Cord for d°. Europe Canvas 232½^{yds.}, Brass Scales with Troy weights

1 Sett, Steel 3. 18½^{qr.}, Rattans 20 Bundles, Leather Buckets Country 30, White Lead 150^{lb}. Scale Boards 1 p^r. Tin Lanthorns vizt: 1 Large, 3 middle, 2 small, 4 dark. Goa Paper 2 Rheams. Spare horns for Lanthorns 100. Europe Rope 1 Coil. Pump Leather 2 p^s. Musq^{ts}. 150 with Bayo^{ts}. & 50 with Europe Cartridge Paper 3 Reams. Buff sword Belts 40. Europe Sword Scabbards 50. Bayo^t. D°. 50. Iron Double Bullet Moulds for Musq^{ts}. 8 p^r. 1 D°. for Fuses 1 Brass D°, for Pistolls. Gun Bitts 50. Priming wires 100 Gun Tompions 100. Rammer heads

⊕ q.
200 Europe Match 2 2. Fuses 1300. Gun Copper Ladles 84. Europe Spung Staffs 200 Gunpowder vizt. Old Bombay Cannon 10 Barrills. Fine Bombay 20 & Cannon D°. 20 Short Musq^{ts}. 100 Long Buchanier Pieces 100.

ISSUES, SUNDRY'S for the Garrison Charges vizt.

Iron 4^{lb}. Flints 200. Padlocks vizt. large 2. Small 4. Splinter D°. 4. Gunpowder 390½^{lb}. Bombay Cannon 38^{lb}. Fine, 3^{lb}. Europe fine. Iron

1^{lb}. Shott round 2,18. 2[9]^{rd.} & 6,6 D°. Salt Petre 2 lb. Goa

Paper 2. 19 Horn Lanthorns 2, Powder horns 2, Leather Buckets 2. Gun Tompions 3. Axeltrees 3. Dungaree 3 P^s. Europe Twine [...] Europe Cartridge Paper 2 quire. Surat Hides 2 Red Earth 1 Maund, Wood oil 45 Dungoys, Handspikes broke 3. Gun Trucks 4 Country Match 100 Scains Spare horns for Lanthorns 10 Nails 1^{lb}. Brass & Iron 7^{lb}. Steel 2^{lb}.

1749-50--11

— MARCH 1749-50 —

SALES. Gunpowder Country Cannon 140^{lb}. Musquet Balls 400. Spung
Staffs fixt 4. Brass draw Locks 4 Buchanier Ps. Long,
ANJENGO, 28TH. FEBRUARY 1749/50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

☞ JOHN PEERS, Sr. Kr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF FEB^R. 1749-50.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1746	—	6
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	117	—	9
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	96	—	67
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	218	2	12
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	687	1	14
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	625	2	73
CHOCO NADEM MUPA & COMPANY	...	...	...	...	32	3	33
STATIONARY WARE	...	...	...	...	3	1	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
GENERAL STORES	...	...	...	...	67	2	50
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	13	3	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
					Rupees	...	3979 3 30

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

☞ JOHN ROBINSON,
Pay Master.

WEDNES-
DAY
21ST.
Advices to
Bombay
Signed.

List of the
Pacquet.

The Secretary having Transcribed Our Advices to the Presidency they are accordingly signed & he Ordered to make up the Pacquet enclosing the several necessary Papers & Accounts as ☞ the following List thereof vizt.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
 2. A. Pacquet to the Honble Court of Directors ☞ Ship Dragon vizt.
- No. 2. A. General Letter dated the 4th. March.
 - B. Invoice of Ship Dragon to Europe.
 - C. Calculate of her Tonnage.
 - D. Do. of Quick Stock.
 - E. Mr. Robinsons report of a Survey on her.
 - F. General Letter to Captain Kent.
 - G. His Answer.
 - H. Account Sundries supplied her.
 - I. List of the Arrival & Departure of Shipping.
 - K. Do. Europeans Deceased.
 - L. Do. Europeans in Garrison.
 - M. State of the Garrison.
- No. 3. A. Pacquet To the Honble Company ☞ Ship Salisbury vizt.
 - N. General Letter dated the 11th. March 1749-50.
 - O. Invoice of the Salisbury.
 - P. Calculate of her Tonnage.
 - Q. Do. Quick Stock.
 - R. General Letter to Captain Burrows.
 - S. His Answer.
 - T. General Letter to Captain Burrows.
 - V. His Answer.
 - W. Captain Burrow's Protest.
 - X. General Letter in Answer thereto.
 - Y. General Letter to the Honble Company.

— MARCH 1749-50 —

LIST OF THE PACQUET.

ANOTHER Letter being likewise prepared to the Gentlemen at Tellicherry it was likewise Signed; in which we acknowledged the receipt of their Letters dated the 27th. Ultimo & 2^d. Instant, acquainting them it was with impatience we waited for the Honble President & Councils Commands to us enclosed in the former in Order to fix a resolution of Dispatching the Dragon whom we kept here till the 4th. Instant & then sent her Home Thirty Tonns & 2484 Decimals short of Tonnage on advising us that the Salisbury was intended to fill up here, & tho' at last we had not sufficient to fill up that Ship agreeable to her Charter Party being deficient thereof fifty three Tonns & 71854 Decimals still we sent her away the 11th. Instant as Captain Burrows declared to us he was determined to push for his Passage. Advised to have received by the Salisbury Rupees five thousand seven hundred & forty three & a quarter (5743 1.—) from Mr. Hornby at Cochien with his Letter of Advice for which sum their Factory had Credit. That the Government [*sic*] is still short of their Contract sixty Candys three Maunds & fifteen Pounds of Pepper that we have no prospect of making another Investment, so cannot say what Cash will be sufficient for us but shall be sure to advise them in due time. Adding that Our remains in Warehouse is Two thousand three hundred Pieces of Cloth & two thousand is Expected dailey from Cotata when the whole will be inspected what already reced being much inferior to Muster & therefore not accepted of as yet, the Contractors Agent not being willing to make proportionable Abatements. Desiring if they hear any thing of the French Movements at Myhie they wou'd advise us, it being reported they are preparing three Ships & proper forces for settling at Coletchee which will enable us to frustrate their Intentions as much as Our Circumstances will admit. Requesting a supply by the first Conveyance of twelve Rheams of Goa Paper, & their Care of the accompanying Pacquet for our Superiors.

Advices to
Tellicherry.

THIS Evening a Boat sailed for Tellicherry with Our Pacquet to the Chief & Factors there enclosing one addressed to the Honble President & Council of Bombay.

RECEIVED from Eddova thirteen Candies & ten Maunds of Pepper on the Governments [*sic*] Contract & there being still a further Quantity remaining in Warehouse there, the small Boat was dispatched to bring it hither.

Pepper reced
from
Eddova.

THE small Boat dispatched to Eddova arrives with five Candys & eight Maunds of Pepper.

FRIDAY
23^d.

THE Chief reced an Ola from the King requesting to be supplied with five Barrills of Powder & five Tolong of Lead & that it might be delivered to the Dollova.

THURSDAY
29^r .
Request
from the
King of
Travencore
for Gun-
powder &
Lead.

IN Answer to the above his Majesty was informed that upon the Chiefs meeting the Dolawa, he shou'd convince him of his readiness to comply therewith or whatever else lay in his power, not doubting but he wou'd (in return) be mindfull of the Honble Companys Interest.

THE Chief reced an Ola from the Dollova advising he intended to meet him the 4th. or 5th. of this Month, but that as his Majestys occasions were very pressing for the Powder & Ball he had wrote for desired it might be delivered Matanda Poolah.

APRIL
SUNDAY
1st.
Ola from
Dollova.

— APRIL 1750 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

TUESDAY
 3^d.

The King of
 Travencores
 request for
 Gunpowder
 & Lead con-
 sidered on &
 agreed to be
 spared him.

The King of Travencore's request for Gunpowder & Lead is now communi-
 cated to the Board which being but a trifling one, & as a Denial may possibly
 induce him to think, we are determined not to afford him any such supply's &
 thereby occasion so great a difference between us, as to prevent the pepper
 Ballances being delivered at least not for some time, It is AGREED to comply
 therewith, & that the amount thereof be deducted out of his Account Customs.

Treasury
 Account
 Passed.

EXAMIN'D the Treasury Account for last Month the Balance of which being
 Counted & found to agree therewith, It is accordingly Passed & ordered to be
 entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
 THO^s. PATTLE.
 J. ROBINSON.

CASH.		DR.	
1749-50			
MARCH			
1 ST .	To balance brought from last Month	22553	2 —
8 TH .	„ Cotadally Farm reced from Domingo Roiz the rent thereof for the Months of November, December & January last	1051	2 —
12 TH .	„ Captain Roderick Forbes on Account Cloathing being for what reced from Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman for stoppages made by him	1474	4 —
	Fans.	25078	8 —

RUPEES.		DR.	
1749-50			
MARCH			
1 ST .	To balance brought from last Account	36934	— 39
4 TH .	„ ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY for a sett of Bills on the Honble Court Directors for £s. 20. being for Rupees 160 received here of Stephen Lushington on his own account at 2/6 ₹ Rupee	160	— —
	„ Do. for a sett of Certificates on Do. on Account the Estate of William Banson Deceased reced here of Thomas Byfeld Esqr.	1165	1 20
10 TH .	„ ACCOUNT CURRENT TELlicherry reced ₹ Ship Salisbury as ₹ Letter of advice from Mr. William Hornby at Cochien	5743	1 —
	„ ACCT. CURR. BOMBAY for a sett of Certificates granted Capt ⁿ . Christopher Burrows on Account his Indulgence	4808	— —
	Rupees	48810	2[59]

ANJENGO, MARCH 31ST. 1750.

CASH.		CR.	
1749-50			
MARCH			
31 ST .	By John Robinson Pay master advanced him.	6000	— —
—	Ballance	19078	8 —
	Fanams	25078	8 —

RUPEES.		CR.	
1749-50			
MARCH			
8 TH .	By Gunneys 2275 bought at 4 Rs. ₹ Corge	455	— —
	„ Former Years Charges paid for 18 Flasks of Rose water for the Present due to the Queen of Attinga demanded by the King of Travencore	72	— —
	„ Accot. Presents for a Ps. of blue Taffaty given Matanda Poolah	12	— —
	„ King of Travencore pd. the Princess his Majestys allowance as usual	15	2 75
	„ Accot. CURR. BOMBAY pd. John Robinson Pay Mr. the amount of Sundrys supplied the Dragon	468	3 68
31 ST .	„ JOHN ROBINSON Pay Master advanced him.	1000	— —
—	„ Balance carried to next Months Account	46787	— 16
	Rups.	48810	2 59

APRIL 1750 —
 Anjengo Consulations, 1749-50
 85

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 ₹ THOMAS BYFELD.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON.

— APRIL 1750 —

- [3^d.] Imported The Tryal Snow Captain Samuell Lutton Commander & SuperCar-
 Tryall Sloop Imports. goe from Tellicherry.
- Advice of the Kings Powder House being blown up. We are informed the Kings Powder House at Cacalone blew up a few days past which killed several People altho' there was not above twenty five Barrills of Gunpowder therein, and that the French Engineer who has been for some time in his Service is Deserted from him to the Moors.
- Persons fined for keeping false measures. & A moorman attempting to sell a free Person for a Slave. Complaint having been made to the Chief that false measures are used in the Bazar, he sent privately & seized the same, which upon Examination being, not only less than the Standard, but a hole at the bottom thereof stopped with Wax so dexteriously that in the small measures for Rice the Purchasers were deceived & cheated by the retailers who fixing it upon a great heap of that Article pushing up the wax with their finger just upon turning the measure apart returned to the heap again. He fined them each two hundred fanams. And likewise a Moorman twenty Rupees for attempting to sell a girl that was upon Examination found to be no Slave but Stolen from her parents with his knowledge & Consent.
- WEDNES- DAY 4TH One of Our Inhabitants being on departure for Tellicherry the Chief wrote Mr. Dorrill a Short Letter acquainting him that Our pepper Contract with the King is almost complied with and that we have hopes of making a Cloth Investment very soon at which time he wou'd hear fully from us.
- Private Lres to Tellicherry.
- THURS- DAY 5TH The Dolova advised the Chief by an Ola that last Night he arrived at Cheringa in Company with the Prince both of whom intended to pay him a visit.
- Ola from the Dollova.
- Answer thereto. In Answer to the forgoing Ola the Chief congratulated the Dolova, on his Arrival in these parts with the Prince offering to send the Companys boat to bring them hither.
- FRIDAY 6TH A Ship passing by with English Colours bound to the Northward, a boat was sent off to gain intelligence of our Honble Masters, so long Expected from the Bay designed for Bombay Surat & Judda, but nothing was received relating to them upon her return; the Commander Captain Wedderburn only acquainted the Chief by Letter that his Ship was called the Prince Edward from Bengal bound into the Gulph of Persia.
- Boat sent off to a ship in the offing which proves the Prince Edward Co. Ship.
- The Dollova arrives [&] Confers with the Chief. THE Prince being obliged to sett out Early this morning to the Northward by the Kings Order upon some particular Business excused himself from coming hither but sent the Dollova; with whom the Chief held a long Conference, in which the necessary remonstrances were made concerning the present posture of Our Honble Masters affairs at this Settlement the Substance of which & the Dollovas replys thereto were as follows vizt.

CHIEFS REMONSTRANCE.

1st.

That the Honble Company were great sufferers by the Kings Contract for five hundred Candys of Pepper not being complied with nor the Merch^{ts}. old Balances delivered in as yet two of their Ships having sailed for Europe Short of Tonnage after waiting so long here that even gaining a passage home this Season is dubious, which proceeds from the negligence of the Cheringa Carracar who has paid no manner of regard nor shewn a proper Obedience to his Majestys & the Dollovas Orders wrote him in respect thereto.

2^d.

That by his Majestys Proceedings the Honble Company had been debarr'd making a Pepper Investment for two Years to get her which their friendly Services in past times did not deserve but on the contrary all manner of Assistance, as they beyond all Doubt enabled him to extirpate powerfull Enemies by the supplys afford'd from hence & as it was Antient Custom for the Merchants not only to be permitted but Ordered to come hither by the Government & make a Pepper Contract without any restraint whatever it was therefore Expected that method wou'd be observed; the ensuing Season as we cou'd not act contrary thereto, neither have Orders from Our Superiors to make the least deviation whatever.

3^d.

That as the H^o. Company had very Antient Grants from the Queens of Attinga for carrying on their Trade, if his Majesty interfered therein it wu'd be only deemed an infringem^t. on their prerogative therefore it appeared quite unnecessary for our entering into any others with him in respect to this Queendom, as

THE DOLLOVAS REPLY.

1st.

That for this Insolence & Disobedience of Orders he wou'd reprimand the Carracar very severely & give such Orders in respect to the Delivery of what was outstanding of this Contract & due from the Merchants on their old Accounts as shoud prevent all future delays desiring when the former was completed it might be immediately paid for.

2^d.

That the Honble Companys going without an Investment for two years was occasioned by their not seeming inclinable to give the present Price of 75 Rs. ^{per} Candy for Pepper, but since that has been agreed to, he has done all in his power for the support of their Interest with his Majesty who is determined to keep this branch of Trade in his own hands having been at a very great Expen^{ce} in the late Warrs, towards the maitaining [*sic*] of which the Merchants had made but every small Contributions & is very desirous that such Articles of Agreement shou'd be entered into betw[een] them, as wou'd oblige the King to give us the whole Pepper Trade of his Dominions in general hav^g. many Enemies to deal with especially the French & Dutch, which he said might be done, by their engaging to defend such Agreem^{ts}. & privileges as might be given therein against any Power what[ever] & affording the Government [*sic*] assistance in time of need.

3^d.

He says the Chiefs representation shall be made known to his Majesty & that Copies of the Agreements subsisting between him, the French & Dutch shall be sent hither, neither of which will (upon Inspection) be found of any validity or force, when the Chief may send proposals to his Majesty, declaring what appears

CHIEFS REMONSTRANCE—cont.

the same were not forfeited in any shape or manner whatever nor had he made a Conquest of the [C^o.] & Y^t. all required of him was not to violate those priviledges obtained, but adhere to them strictly permitting a free & uninterrupted Trade to be carried on as usual, tho' if his Majesty thought proper to shew the Articles agreed upon between him & other European Nations so that Our Honble Masters might be satisfied how farr they clashed with their Interest, & wou'd then deli^r., any written proposals they shou'd be transmitted our Superiors.

4th.

That of late we have experienced several Insults from the Marineirs [*sic*] in Munchuas & Boats passing & repassing both by the Sea & River without giving an Account where or to whom they belong till fired upon. That Our Investment had not only been stopped at Coletchee without any Shadow of reason but Timber Plank &c^a. absolutely refused us by the Merchants who deal therein & which they say is by his Majestys Orders.

THE DOLLOVAS REPLY—cont.

to him necessary for Uniting the Honble Company's Interest with that of the Goverments [*sic*]; concerning which the King intends, to have a meeting with him upon his return from the Northward intending to visit that part of the Country in a few days.

4th.

As for the Munchuas belonging to the Government [*sic*] he declares Orders are given that shall hoist his Majestys Colours & advise here as usual before they pass the Fort, if they do not Obey a rigorous Punishment shall be inflicted upon the Offenders in future. The impediment laid on Our Cloth, he seem'd a Stranger to but gave his assurance that nothing of this kind shou'd happen again & that his Majestys Orders shou'd be issued not only to prevent the same but likewise in respect to Timber, Plank &c^a. the Liberty of selling which is farmed by Particular Merchants Annually.

— APRIL 1750 —

THE foregoing being ended the Dollova requested he might receive the smalls [sic] Arms &c^a. that his Majesty formerly applied for to Mr. Bouchier, which the Chief told him was not in his Power fully to Comply with as no Ship had arrived from the Presidency since that Gentlemans Departure, however to shew how willing he was to assist his Majesty, one hundred shoud now be delivered out of what we had in Store (and are those we Agreed to supply him with in Consultation of the 23^d. February last) in hopes the others will arrive out of which we might take this Quantity again, & that He might be assured no deligence or Solicitations shoud be wanting to prevent a Disappointm^t. in the remainder with which he seemed thoroughly well satisfied & [upon] taken [sic] his leave it was judged necessary to make him a present of about a Hundred Rupees in Silks Rose Water &c^a. least we shou'd have occasion hereafter to apply again for Pepper to the Government [sic] & it is well known he has it in his Power either to assist us greatly therein or prevent a Contracts [sic] being made for a single Maund. Delivered the Dollova one hundred Short Musquets with the like Quantity of short Buchaneir Pieces taking his receipt for the same on Account his Majesty.

Requests the small Arms Mr. Bouchier promised the King.

100 Spared Him.

THE Chief received a Letter from the Dollova advising of the Kings coming to Attinga on the morrow. who desired the Companys Balloon & two others covered might be sent to conduct him & his Attendance from Canniarra which shou'd be safely returned upon their Arrival. And of his having given Orders to Matanda Poolah for delivering in what Ballance remains of the five Hundred Candys of Pepper by the 15th. Instant when the remainder of the money due on this Account he desired might be paid likewise to him.

SATURDAY
7TH.
Advice of the Kings coming to Attinga.

IN reply to the above the Chief advised the Dollova that he had sent such Boats as were requested to Canniarra & hoped upon his Majesty's Arrival at Attinga, he wou'd relate the Substance of their late Conference & take care that the Timber Plank &c^a. for the Service of this Place might meet with no impediment in bringing hither.

Ola to the Dollova.

THIS afternoon Matanda Poolah waited on the Chief to acquaint him of the Orders given by the Dollova in respect to delivering what Pepper was wanting to compleat his Majesty's Contract for five hundred Candy's which he assured him should be punctually complied with on his Part. WHILST he was here a Munchua attempted to pass from the Southward without stopping as Usual, who lowered her Sail upon a Shott being fired from the Sea Battery, but kep't rowing on which occasioned anothers being discharged at her & paying as little regard thereto an Armed Balloon with a Serjants Command was sent off who upon boarding took the Marcan Prisoner bringing as such ashore & he having nothing else to plead for not calling here as usual but the want of an Anchor (& being certain that was a palpable untruth by the Vessells Anchoring off the Fort soon after) the Chief dispatched him to the Dollova desiring he might be punished but as the Boat was found to be the Kings going to the Northward for Neally she was dispatched.

Matanda Poola comes & acquaints the Chief with the Orders he had reced from the Dollova. Munchua attempts to Pass. but is stopped [&] the Marcan [sent to the Dollova.

RETURN'D Our People who conducted the Marcan to the Dollova acquainting the Chief that He had left Attinga about 4 o'Clock this Afternoon, however that the fellow might not Escape Punishment he was Ordered to be confined in the Guardroom till to morrow about which time it's thought His Majesty will arrive.

People return [with] the Marcan the Dollova being gone to the Northward.

INFORMATION being brought that the King was arrived at Attinga the Chief wrote him an Ola advising of his Conference with the Dollova & that he made no doubt he had by Letter advised him fully thereof; in which he observed mention was made, that his Majesty had given peremptory Orders for the Boats employed on his Service not to pass the Fort without sending a Person on shore & acquainting who they belonged to. But that Yesterday whilst the Caracar of Cheringa was here, a Munchua endeavoured to push by from the Southward bound to the Northward without calling, at whom a Gun was fired when the People lowered her Sail, but kept pulling at their Oars with the greatest Expedition possible & paying as little regard to a Second, a Boat with a Command of Soldiers

SUNDAY
8TH.
Ola to the King.

— APRIL 1750 —

was sent to bring the Marcan on shore Prisoner which being done, he pretending his want of an Anchor occasioned his not paying a proper regard to the Orders given (when at the same time she had droped one off the Fort riding by it till set at Liberty which was the Case upon its being known, that her intended Voyage was on Account his Majesty) an Ola was wrote the Dollova setting forth the same, but he being depart'd to the Northward before it arrived, His Majesty was desired to order a proper punishm[ent] to be inflicted on the offender who was sent in charge of the Bearers that carried his Ola, requesting him at the same time to issue proper Orders for letting Timber, Plank &c^a. be brought hither as usual.

THE King returned Our Boats that went to bring him from Canniarra sending a Complimentary Message on the Occasion by the Cockswain.

MONDAY
9TH,

RECEIVED the following Letter from Mr. John Robinson vizt.

TO THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R.

CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT ANJENGO.

WORSHIP^{LL}. SIR & SIRS,

Letter from
Mr. Robin-
son.

I having been Ordered to the Assistance of this Factory lately without having had any warning for settling my Affairs at Tellicherry, I humbly request you will permit me to proceed thither for that purpose & I will return hither with the utmost Expedition I am

W^O. SIR & SIRS

ANJENGO,
APRIL 9TH. 1750.

Your Most Obedient Humble Servants, [sic]
JOHN ROBINSON,

[9TH.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Mr. Robin-
sons request
read.
&
Agreed to.

The board being mett to consider of Mr. Robinsons Letter entered above Agreed in Opinion that his request is very reasonable—likewise observing that permission cannot be obtained from the Presidency before the Monsoon sets in which in such case may prejudice him greatly; And being not only persuaded at the same time, we shall have no more Shipp^g. to dispatch this Season, but that the business of this Settlement will admitt of his Absence for a few days; They consent thereto And he requesting Bills on the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry for Rupees Eleven hundred & fifty (1150) upon tendering the like Sum Ordered the Accomptant to prepare the same accordingly (as we shall soon have occasion to

Bills granted
him on the
Chief &
factors.

— APRIL 1750 —

draw upon them for a supply of Cash to carry on the Cloth Investment & by this means part of the risque will be saved to Our Honble Masters, as it must come down in open Boats) which being done & the money paid into the Treasury, they are signed with a short Letter of Advice to those Gentlemen in respect thereto acquainting them likewise of Mr. Robinson's having Liberty to proceed thither upon promising to return with the utmost Expedition.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

Mr. John Robinson set out for Tellicherry agreeable to the permission given him in Council this Day.

SAILED the Tryall Snow for Bengall.

RECEIVED certain Information that several Moors from Burgorah & other Ports to the Northward have made a Contract with the King of Travencore for a large Quantity of Pepper at Rupees ninety $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy And that Chaddy & another Moopa (both Ally Rajahs Officers) have been treating with him about some Secret Business tho' it is reported their Errand is to request his Majesty will Gaurantee the Treaty of Peace concluded between the Samorine & Moors.

Tryal Snow
Sails.
Burgorah
Merchants
Contract
with the
King for
Pepper.

ARRIVED a Boat from Tellicherry with a Letter from the Chief & Factors there dated the 29th. Ultimo, acquainting us they had received Our Letter [of] the 21st. & now sent us twelve Rheams of Goa Paper amounting to Rupees fifty one desiring their Settlement may have Credit for that Sum & that by the Severn who arrived the 28th. from Bengall, & wou'd sail thence in a day or two, our advices to the Presidency should be forwarded.

Letter from
Tellicherry.

UPON inspecting the Bale of Paper reced from Tellicherry, not above one third thereof is found fit for Service being Damaged by Salt water which the Cooleys declare was occasioned by the bad weather they mett with coming down.

Pepper sent
by her
greatly
Damaged.

THE Chief reced an Ola from the King in Answer to that wrote him the 8th. Instant advising that proper notice shou'd be taken of what was represented therein but that for the future, he Desired that boats belonging to the Government, [sic] might not be impeded in their passage as he had again repeated his Orders, for such as were employed on his Service to carry Colours. And that He had given the Carracar of Nedumongott Directions not to impede Timber &c^a. being brought hither.

TUESDAY
10TH.
Ola from the
King of
Travencore.

By a Pattermar fellow from Cochien, we are acquainted that ten of the Northren Kings & Prince's have entered into an offensive alliance against the King of Travencore, they are enlisting twenty thousand Moors for their Service from Teriangaddy, Panany, Tannor &c^a. & that five thousand arrived at Cochien the 15th. Instant N.S., but the Dutch woud not permitt them to pass by the Sea Side, nor give their Consent for the King of Cochien's joining in the Design, who was Declared it seems that He will act a Neutral part in Case a Warr breaks out in the Country.

THURS-
DAY
12
Advice of ten
of [N]thren
Powers
Joining
together
against the
King of
Travencore
&c^a.

— APRIL 1750 —

FRIDAY
13TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON *at Tellicherry with leave.*

Cloth in
Warehouse
Examind.

The Cloth received from Cotata being all sorted the Board repair to the Warehouse with Nelleapem Chitty for Examining the same summoning such Chagoes of Anjengo & Cottadally, as have usually attended on such occasions & proceeding on a View thereof, IT IS AGREED to accept of the following quantity's & sortments at the prices annexed to each Parcell which the Chittys likewise consent to vizt.

p^s. 567 SALLAMPORES N^o. 4 vizt.

204 A. at the Contracted Price of 20 fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s.

363 B. at 28 fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s (the difference between which & the Contractedprice) being allowed for bad manufacture.

567

591 SALLAMPORES N^o. 5 & 6 vizt.

195 A At the Contracted Price of 19 fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s.
fan^s.

396 B At 18 $\frac{1}{4}$. an allowance as above being made for bad Manufact^{re}.

591

705 LONG CLOTH BROWN N^o. 7 vizt.

362 A at the Contracted Price of 18 fan^s. $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s.

343 B at 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ an allowance for bad Manufacture deducted as above.

705

1863 P^s.
accepted.

1863 P^s.

Cloth former-
ly cast out
reexamind.

Our Honble Masters having given possitive Orders for purchasing all the Cloth we can on proportionable abatements being made for what is not so good as Muster. The turned out Cloth is again Examined & after many Arguments It IS AGREED with the Chittys that the following quantity's shall be Accepted of at the Prices fixed to each Sortment vizt.

169 P^s. of SALLAMPORES N^o. 4 at 27 fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s.

823 d^o. SALLAMPORES N. 5 & 6 at 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ d^o.

475 d^o. LONG CLOTH BROWN N^o. 7 at 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ D^o.

1467 P^s.

&
1467 P^s.]
thereof
accepted.

370 P^s. of
Long Cloth
Brown
rejected.

EXCLUSIVE of the foregoing quantity there are three hundred & seventy Pieces of Long Cloth Brown, which on Examination is found to be rather worse than Ordinary single Dungaree & the Chittys not being willing to part with it under sixteen fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ P^s. that quantity is intirely rejected.

— APRIL 1750 —

THE Survey being finished Nelleapen Chitty is now asked whether he is willing to make another Contract with the Honble Company for their Investment the Ensuing Season on the same terms as formerly, who positively declares no agreement can be entered into by him unless there is an advance of two fan^s. in the Price of the Ordinary Sallampores & Brown Long Cloth, Cotton & thread being so Excessive dear adding with all that if it is to be Expected, he must keep up the Manufacture exactly to the Muster, the fine Long Cloth must be likewise increased one fanam in Each P^s. which if Consented to an Agreement might then be made for ten thousand Pieces but not otherwise. THE BOARD debating upon which are of Opinion that it will be better to drop the Subject till they can be informed if there is any truth in the representation now made by Nelleapam Chitty & enquire whether other Merchants are not procurable at Cotata that will Contract on more reasonable Terms, more specially as the Chitty proposes contracting for no more than ten thousand Pieces even if those Prices are allowed him.

Nelleapem, Chitty asked if he will make another Contract. requires the Prices to be raised. which being debated on the Subject is dropped & a resolution taken to enquire whether other Merchants will Contract more reasonably.

NELLEAPAM CHITTY is then called upon to settle his Accounts & given to understand that his deviating from his Contract made last Year, renders him liable to make good damages the Honble Company may sustain thereby To which he replies no deligence or application has been wanting on his part fully to perform his Engagements, but that there has been great disappointment in the Number of workmen expected to be gott when the same was entered into by himself & Partners & therefore hopes it will not be imputed to any willfull design or breach thereof promising to deliver thirteen Hundred Pieces more immediately, & pay the Balance that may be then due from them which terms if accepted of will secure more Cloth than otherwise might be Expected, & Our Honble Masters Orders being very Pressing in respect to this particular the same is agreed to, And the Chief informed before he leaves the Settlement every thing relating thereto must be adjusted which Order he promises punctually to comply with.

He is called on to settle his Accounts. His reasons for not fully comply^g. with his Contract in time. Promises to deliver 1300 P^s. more immediately & the Balance in Money in goods hereafter which latter offer is accepted.

Adjourn'd.

Read and Approved.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy advising that He has left Travendrung & arrived at Attinga to pay her Majesty a visit, where he was informed the Dollova had been with the Chief, & his Majesty being acquainted with the Conference occasioned him not to call here. That as he intends setting out Early in the morning to meet the King, offers his Service in case the Chief has any thing further to communicate.

SUNDAY
15TH.
Ola from
Christna
Annavy.

A Complimentary Answer to the foreg[o]ing Ola was returned by the Chief to Christna Annavy desiring he wou'd on all suitable occasions use his Interest with the King for promoting the Honble Companys Trade &c^a.

MONDAY
16
Answer
thereto.

WE are Credibly informed that two Merchants from Panany presented the King of Travencore with two Horses an Elephant & a Camell upon his making a Contract with them for five hundred Candys of Pepper at Ninety Rupees Candy to be delivered on board a Maccaò Ship before the 25th. Instant, & that a part thereof is already embaled at Paru in readiness for Shipping off at a short Warning.

Advice of
the Kings
contracting
with the
Panany
Merchs. for
500 Candys.
of Pepper.

BEING informed from Cotata that thirteen hundred Pieces of Cloth lays in readiness at Coletchee for Shipping off the necessary Conveyances were this day dispatched for bringing it away.

TUESDAY
17TH.
Cloth sent
for from
Coletchee.

— APRIL 1750 —

WEDNES-
DAY
18TH.
Letter to
Tellicherry.

Returned the Tellicherry Boat with a Letter for the Chief & Factors there acknowledging the receipt of their Letter of the 29th. Ult^o. with the Twelve Reams of Goa Paper but in such bad Package that hardly four was fit for Service, Advising that we have not been able to make a pepper Contract as yet, the King still keeping that branc[h] of Trade in his own hands & demands a much greater Price for it than we are limited to purchase at by the Honble President & Council And as for the Cloth Investment we can say little about at present, the weavers Demands appearing very Exorbitant, so that every thing necessary to mention about Investment is to inform them we have in Warehouse Ninety two Candys nineteen Maund & three Pound of Pepper & three thousand four hundred & ninety three P^s. of Cloth.

SATUR-
DAY
21ST.
Letter from
Telly.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry bearing date the 13th. Instant which they say is a full reply to ours of the 21st. & therein Express a surprise, that we shou'd mention the Pacquet enclosed in theirs under the 25th. February from the Honble President & Council of Bombay was designed for Salis-bury, as they can assure us it did not come by that Ship but by a Boat some time afterwds & think proper to advise thereof, least it might be imagined the same had been detained by them. That they had advised Our Superiors of Ships Duke of New Castle, Dragon & Salisbury their being dispatched from hence & that Our Pacquet addressed to them was forwarded for Severn the 2^d. Instant. Adding that they look upon the report concerning the French sending ships from Myhie for obtaining a Settlement at Coletchee as coming from Mallabars & conse- quently no Credit to be given thereto, more specially as only that number are now there (the Anson & two others) bound to Pondicherry & not the least Grounds given them to think any such thing is in Agitation as we mention.

Ola from
Christna
Annavy
requestg. the
usual Pre-
sent on the
Princess of
Attingas
Marriage.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from Christna Annavy in Answer to that wrote him the 16th. Instant giving his firm assurances that every thing in his Power shoud be done for the Honble Companys benefit & advantage, advising the 7th. of next Month was designed for the Marriage of the Second Heir from the Travencore Throne with a Princess of the Attinga Palace, besides which the former was to be invested with further Dignitys, desiring the Honble Companys accustomed Present on these occasions might be delivered to the Carracar of Cheringa, as part thereof for Celebrating the same.

One from the
Dollova to
the same
purport.

ANOTHER Ola was reced from the Dollova much to the same Purport concern- ing the intended marriage.

SUNDAY
22^D.

SAILED the Louisa Ketch bound to the Coast & Bay.

King desires
the 50
Buckaneir
Ps. may be
changed.

THE Carracar of Cheringa brought hither the fifty Buchanier Pieces delivered to the Dollova at his late Conference with the Chief, declaring his Majesty's dis- like to them ever since a number of those he was supplied with (by Mr. Whitehill when Chief) burst in his Peoples hands desiring they might be Exchanged for Musquets concerning which the Chief promised the Bearer he wou'd write the King, & then Ordered the Storekeeper to gett a few of them cutt shorter & their Stocks shaped like those of Musquets, in hopes they will pass with them for such.

Private Lres.
from Fort St.
David.

By the way of Tellicherry the Chief reced a private Letter from Governor Floyer dated at Fort St. David the 21st. February advising him that the Lapwing (who sailed from England the 7th. Sept^r.) arrived there the 16th. January & was gone to Bengall with a large supply of Treasure. That Nazir Jung had Entered that Province with a numerous Army with which it was hoped he wou'd be able to settle every thing thereabouts in Peace & Quietness shortly.

MONDAY
23
Cloth
received
from
Coletchee

RECEIVED by the return of Our Boats dispatched to Coletchee the 17th. Instant One thousand Eight Hundred & twenty two Pieces of Cloth at which place there still remains One Hundred Pieces more that were not sent least the boats shou'd meet with bad weather (generally expected this Season of the Year) & by being loaded too much run a risque of oversetting.

— APRIL 1750 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON at Tellicherry with leave.

The Present which the Government [*sic*] makes a Demand of for the Marriage between the Second Heir of the Travencore Palace & a Princess of Attinga is now taken into Consideration. By the infringements his Present Majesty makes on the Honble Companys priviledges & absolutely preventing any Persons selling Pepper in the Country but himself. The Board are of Opinion Our Honble Masters are no ways obliged to comply therewith but as there is a large Balance outstanding for Arrears in the Merchants hands when they were permitted to Contract for Pepper, which the Dollova promised in his late Conference with the Chief shoud be cleared out of hand, It is judged a Denyal at present may occasion a tardiness therein & possibly the whole to become desperate at last (as it certainly rests with the King, whether they shall perform the same or not) and as there seems no prospect that Affairs will take a more favourable turn in his present Majesty's Reign, it is deemed Policy to gain the good will & Esteem of the succeeding Heirs. Therefore upon the whole it is Agreed that as we have a Parallel case so late as the 2^d. of May (when every thing was much upon the same footing as at Present) & that taken from a like Example the 2^d. of July 1736 which has not been disapproved of by Our Superiors to send Mr. Thomas Pattle therewith on the Day appointed for receiving the same Ordering that the amount thereof does not exceed what given last Year.

The Demand of the present for the Princess of Attingas Marriage taken into Consideration. The Opinion of the Board thereon. & Resolution to comply therewith.

Mr. John Peers who acts provisionally for Mr. John Robinson during his Absence as Pay Master & Warehousekeeper, having been employ'd in drawing out the Accounts of those Officers, but only finished them foul as yet with the others relating to himself as Storekeeper, He is Ordered to gett them all transcribed fair against next Friday for the Boards inspection.

Orders to Mr. Peers to prepare his Accots. for inspection.

Adjourn'd.

Read and Approved.

T: BYFELD.
 THO^S. PATTLE.
 J. ROBINSON.

IN Answer to Christna Annavys Ola reced the 21st. Instant, The Chief wrote him he wou'd not be wanting to send a suitable Present as customary on the Princes Wedding, but the necessary Articles were not to be got here tho' he hoped to procure them before the Celebration of their Nuptials. That the old Balances of Pepper due to the Honble Company with what is outstanding of the new Crop was faithfully promised by the Dollova to be delivered in about the 15th. Instant & tho' it is now ten days since the same is not received therefore he was desired to use his Endeavours for bringing the same to a speedy conclusion.

WEDNES-
 DAY
 25TH.
 Ola to
 Christna
 Annavy.

THE Chief likewise wrote the Dollova acknowledging the receipt of this Ola desiring the customary Present might be sent at the intended Wedding between the Prince of Travencore & Princess of Attinga; which he promised shoud be complied with if Possible one or two days before the Ceremony was performed care being now taken to provide such Articles as was necessary. That He (the Dollova) might be assured of the Chiefs good inclination to serve his Majesty by sparing One hundred fire Arms from our own Stock only upon supposition that the Two hundred promised by Mr. Bourcheir wou'd be sent for the same Number to be made good again but was sorry to hear fifty of them was not to the Kings likeing, to obliged [*sic*] whom a Pattamar now carryed another Muster which if approved of, a like Number shou'd be sent in the room of those returned. That notwithstanding it was faithfully promised, both the old & new Balances of Pepper shou'd

Ola to the
 Dollova.

— APRIL 1750 —

be delivered into Warehouse before the 15th. of this Month very little had been reced thereof which disappointment both to him and his Predecessor gave them little reason to Expect their Superiors at Bombay wou'd Comply with their requests made for serving his Majesty, as they must Observe by Our Advices to them, how tardy he was in making good his Contracts & Promises, concluding with a request, that the Dollova without Delay wou'd Order the Ballances to be delivered & see the same duely complied with.

FRIDAY
27

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON *at Tellicherry with leave.*

Calculate of
Cash framed
for the Ex-
pected
Investmt.

30,000
Rupees
found to be
suffioient for
6 Months.

that Sum
Agreed to
be wrote for
to Telli-
cherry.]

TAKEING it into Consideration the Cloth Investment, which there is reason to imagine we shall Contract for very shortly, a Calculate of Cash now wanting to carry on the same is now framed, upon a supposition that we agree for the full Quantity of thirty thousand Pieces as last Year; so, that after making allowances, for what will be required to pay the King of Travencore on Account Pepper delivered more than to the amount advanced him. The Balance that will be due to the Chittys upon complying with their last years Engagements, And Two thousand five hundred Rupees computed for the Monthly charge of this Factory. We find thirty thousand Rupees (more than Our present Balance of Cash which is forty seven thousand four hundred & thirty seven Rupees & Nineteen thousand & seventy Eight fanams & Eight Maggonneys) will serve us for six Months. And as this Season is now farr advanced it becomes absolutely necessary to request that Sum of the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry agreeable to Our Superiors Orders & to gett it from thence without delay. Therefore it is Agreed to dispatch away immediately Two Balloons with a Detachment of one Serjeant one Corporal & twelve of the best private men in Our Garrison for conducting it hither writing to those Gentlemen accordingly & requesting them to comply with Our Demands for Thirty thousand Rupees & for the greater Security of Our Honble Masters Property to put it on board Ship Stafford in case She is Arrived with them, giving the Commander Orders to deliver it here in his way to China if the weather will Permit otherwise put it into the Balloons that are to be sent in Company with him committing the care thereof in such Case, to the Serjeant who will proceed into Cochin River & from thence to Quilone from whence we can fetch it overland with Safety agreeable to all which a Letter is now drawn up, Read & Approved of, which the Secretary is Ordered to Transcribe fair without delay, that the Boats may be dispatched away forthwith.

Francisco,
Fernand-
[es] to be
sent to
Cotata to
receive such
proposals the
Merchts. are
willing to
deliver for
the ensuing
Cloth Con-
tract.

NELLEPEM CHITTY upon being sent for seeming to persist that He cannot make a new Contract for Cloth unless the Price is raised, thread & Cotton still continuing very dear. It is agreed forthwith to send Francis Farnandes (Our Warehouse-keeper's Assist^t. & one who has distinguished himself hitherto as a faithfull Servant to the Company) down to Cotata for obtaining what intelligence is necessary concerning the same & to receive Proposals from any other Merchants that are willing to engage for the ensuing Years Investment to prevent delays in making the same.

The following Accounts Ordered to be got in readiness by the Board last Council day are now presented vizt.

The Pay Masters Account disbursements for March.

Accounts
passed.

— APRIL 1750 —

Warehousekeepers Receipts & Issues for D^o.
Storekeepers D^o. D^o. D^o.

All which being duely Examined are Pass'd & Abstracts thereof Entered hereafter.

Adjourn'd.

Read and Approved.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR MARCH 1750.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	...	1640	—	51
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	...	245	—	90
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	...	105	2	66
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	...	180	3	26
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	...	28	1	34
GENERAL STORES	...	...	...	...	...	79	3	22
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	...	71	—	11
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	...	54	3	64
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
						Rupees	2759	1 64

ANJENGO, 27TH. APRIL 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
JOHN PEERS.

Receipts & Issues in the Honble Companys Warehouse in March.

RECEIPTS.

Pepper from the King of Travencore on Account his Contract	..	Cs.	M.	lb.
		168	16	2[7]

ISSUES.

Broad Cloth Sold Sundries vizt.

Scarlet Supfine	..	..	..	..	yards	54	
Mazarine Blue	..	..	..	..		22	
Red Ordinary	..	..	..	..		8 $\frac{1}{2}$	
French Green	..	..	..	..		2	yds.
							86 $\frac{1}{2}$

PERPETUANOES Sold Sundrys vizt.

Red	..	..	..	..	..	267 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Green	..	..	..	..	..	29	
Blue	..	..	..	..	..	144 $\frac{1}{2}$	
							441

LEAD Sold sundry's	..	..	..	..	..	..	Cs.	Md.
WAX CLOTH for making up Pacquets in the Office	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	1
RICE to the Pay Master	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ps.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
							232	Bls.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
JOHN PEERS
For JOHN ROBINSON.

— APRIL 1750 —

RECEIPTS.

Goa Cartridge Paper from Tellicherry in November last then omitted to be introduced on the Books	Reams 6
Gun powder Dust found upon Sooping & drying the Gun-powder	lb. 546

ISSUES.

Gun powder vizt. To the Honble Companys Ship.	E.C.	C C	C.F.	
Dragon	—	400.		
Expended in Salutes		152½	23½	
Produced Dust upon Sooping & drying.	67.	293.	186	
Losst [sic] by drying & Sooping	17.	65.	74	
	<u>84.</u>	<u>910½</u>	<u>283½</u>	is lb. 1278

NAILS of sorts vizt.

To the Honble Companys Ship Dragon..		lb.	
Expended in the Fortifications		10	
Sold		9	
		<u>14½</u>	lb. 33½
LOCKS Expended on the buildings & Fortifications			B.D.L. I.L. 2 1
IRON Vizt.			
Expended in the Fortifications & Buildings	Cs.	m.	lb.
	—	2	—
SOLD	—	19	3
			Cs. m. lb. 1 1 3

STEEL Expended for the Garrison Service				lb. 1¼
				Pa. Co.
DUNGAREE				4 Pair
SCIZARS Expended for the Garrison Service				2
LEATHER BUCKETS Do. on the Fortification Service				4
				lb.
TWINE Expended for the Garrison Service				1. lb.
PANTS of Sorts Do.				30 lb.
SALT PETRE Do.				4
CANNON SHOTT fired at Munchuas pass. with ^(b) calling as usual ..				[18pd. [g] lb] 1 1
				Scains
COUNTRY MATCH Expended for the Garrison Service				60 Quire
EUROPE CARTRIDGE PAPER Do.				1 Reams
GOA PAPER				2
SLINGS Sold				4

AGREEABLE to this Days resolution of Council a Letter is signed to the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry the Substance of which is as follows. That altho we have not been able to settle the Terms of a Cloth Investment, yet there is hopes of doing it shortly & the Monsoon being near it's approach we therefore dispatched this Express purposely to request a supply of thirty thousand Rupees desiring it may be put on board the Stafford (for greater Security) as she possibly will be with them bound to China but least she shou'd be prevented touching here by bad

Letter to
Tellicherry.

— APRIL 1750 —

weather, two Balloons & a Detachment of Soldiers are Ordered from hence to accompany the Ship Ship [*sic*] requesting in such Case Orders may be given to deliver it in charge of Serjeant Riley who will proceed therewith to Cochin, up which River it may be Conveyed to Quilone & from thence overland with Safety. Acknowledging receipt of their favour of the 13th. Instant acquainting them upon reperusing Our Letter dated the 21st. preceeding we imagine an Omission of the word Duplicate must occasion the remark therein conc[e]rning the Pacquet ~~of~~ Ship Salisbury for we never cou'd think it was detained by them, when at the same time certain Captain Burrows brought it on Shoar upon his Arrival that a Duplicate thereof was reced under their Cover of the 25th. with Our Superiors Commands of the 7th. February which we hope will clear up this Affair to satisfaction. That we shall be glad to find what mentioned by them concerning the French proves true as their settling at Coletchee will be of very great Prejudice to Our Honble Masters Affairs & we are certain an Officer from Myhie lined out Ground there for a Fort in December last, procuring at the same time Musters of the Cloth we Contract for annually, besides which Mr. Bourcheir advised the Chief from Cochien that the Commodore declared to him it was his Opinion they wou'd cause some disturbance, Orders being sent from France in respect thereto, in case the King refuses to grant them Permission for settling quietly at Coletchee, from which Circumstances they will observe we had more sufficient reasons than Mallabar reports to desire an information concerning their Neighbours movements. Return them thanks for forwarding Our Pacquet to the Presidency & advise of the Military & People in the Balloons being supplied by us with fifteen days provisions.

AT NOON Sailed the two Balloons with a Serjeants Command of our Garrison; (consisting of himself a Corporal & twelve private men) for Tellicherry. Francisco Farnandas having reced proper Instructions from the Chief in respect to the Enquiry's he is to make at Cotata, set out for that Place this Evening.

Francis Farnandes sets out for Cotata.

That we may be upon a certainty with respect to the Pepper Investment & know if his Majesty is really determined to keep this branch of Trade in his own hands or not, the Chief thought it was proper to desire him as usual to send the Merchants here for making a Contract & accordingly wrote him an Ola as follows That Mr. Bourcheir (his Predecessor) finding a great stop putt to the Honble Companys Affairs lately represented the same to his Majesty at Canniarra which he then promised shou'd be rectified & all Impediments that Effected their Commerce removed, in consequence of which there was no doubt but the Merchants wou'd be permitted to come hither & Contract for Pepper agreeable to the Custom observed formerly, therefore he was desired to Issue Orders accordingly & to rest assured it was the only means to preserve a good understanding between him & Our Honble Masters.

Ola to the King desiring he would send the Merchants to Contract for Pepper.

THE Chief received a joint Ola from Christina Annavy & the Dollova advising that before the latter set out for the Northward he had left strickt Orders with the Caracar of Cheringa to deliver in the old & new Balances of Pepper, which if not done upon receipt of this Letter they desire the Order for the Caracar (that came therewith) may be sent to him for that purpose. That Mr. Bourcheir having promised the King shou'd have Two hundred fire Arms with Bayonets, of which only fifty as yet have been delivered (with Bayonets) they desire the remainder may be sent with all Possible expedition, adding that the Articles the Chief wants to have a sight of, will be sent to him by his Majesty when he returns Cocalone.

SATURDAY
28TH.
Ola from Christina Annavy & the Dollova.

UPON the return of Moota Chitty who has been for some time past at Porca soliciting for the Stores belonging to Our Honble Masters Sloop (frequently taken Notice of in this & the former years Diarys) without any Effect, we are acquainted upon his hearing a Ship was at Porumadam taking in Pepper, he went thither the 26th. & upon enquiry found she was one of those that came this Season from Maccao for whom three Moors of Burgorah had made a Contract with the Dolova

SUNDAY
29
Muttoo Chitty returns from Porca.

— MAY 1750 —

His Account
of the Super-
Cargoes of a
Macao Ship
success with
the King of
Travencore.

for a thousand Candys of Pepper at One hundred & five Rupees $\frac{7}{8}$ Candy before her arrival, part of which he saw actually shipping off, & was credibly informed the whole Quantity agreed for wou'd be delivered in due time the SuperCargoes of this Ship having waited upon the King of Travencore & presented him with two Pieces of Rich Silks two Swords of great Value, & a Box of China Curiosities which he greatly esteem'd giving Orders immediately for the Ship to be loaded without Loss of time. That on the 27th. he went to Calliquilone & was informed that as the King had given express Orders for all Pepper there to be carried on board this Ship, what was actually in the Dutch Warehouse his Majesty's Nayrs took out again by force & appropriated towards her Cargoe likewise. And that on his way hither calling at Quilone he found all the Pepper in those parts carrying to Paru & saw the same embalging there, with the utmost Expedition & it being reported that the Ship was to Anchor off that Place some time to day for receiving the same on board.

MONDAY
30TH.
Mr. Pattle
sent wth. the
Present to
the Princess
of Attinga.

THIS being the day appointed for sending the present intended to be made at the Prince of Travencore's Wedding Mr. Thomas Pattle proceeded therewith & delivered the same at Attinga as requested.

MAY
TUES-
DAY
1ST.
Boats sent to
cruis for
preventg.
Peppers
being carried
on board
any Vessell
clandestinely.

ALTHO' no Ship has yet appeared in sight of Eddova Factory still by Muttoo Chitty's information (as taken notice of under the 29th. Ultimo) there is reason to imagine it will not belong first and as part of the Pepper intended for her Cargoe, may possibly go out of some Province where the Honble Companys Priviledges of Trade (obtained from the Attinga Palace) extend to. Three Balloons with a Serjeant & Corporal & sixteen men were sent to Cruize between the Red Cliffs & extent of Our Limits in order to seize what might be exported in a Clandestine manner agreeable to Our Superiors Directions & Orders given the Serjeant to keep near enough any Vessell that might Anchor, so as to prevent Pepper getting on board in the Night, & at the same time clear of her Gunns.

WEDNES-
DAY 2^D.
Ola from
Christna
Annavy
& the Dollo-
va.

RECEIVED a Joint Ola from Christna Annavy & the Dollova in Answer to what wrote them the 25th. Ultimo acquainting the Chief therein that as the Carracar of Cheringa had neither delivered the new or old Balances of Pepper agreeable to their former Orders, they not only wrote him again, but sent a proper Person with Directions, to admit of no more Excuses nor suffer any delays whatever & who wou'd possitively insist upon an immediate Compliance & see the same weighed off before his return. That the arm sent as a Muster had been shown his Majesty, who Ordered them to acquaint the Chief it was not the same sort with those the Companys People use nor any thing like those he had received from Mr. Bourcheir & which were taken out of the Fort, desiring what promised him lately might be of equal goodness & delivered to the Carracar of Cheringa, who wou'd return that sent as a Muster.

FRIDAY
4TH.
Francis
Fernandez
returns
from Cotata.

RETURNED Francisco Farnandez from Cotata the report of whose Tran[s]actions there concerning the Proposals & Objections made by several Merchants in respect to our Investment the ensuing Season & the Prices of thread & Cotton are as follows vizt.

THAT

CHINAM
CHITTY AT
COLECHEE.

Offers to Contract only for ten thousand Pices of Sallampores N^o. 4 to be delivered by the End of January if One hundred & fifty thousand fanams is advanced upon making the Contract & the same Prices given as last Year.

— MAY 1750 —

PROPOSES to Contract for thirty thousand Pieces to be delivered in all November vizt.

ARUDAPERU-
MAL
CHIVATA-
NUVEM
CHITTY
&

10000 Ps. Sallampores N. 4.
10000 D°. D°. N°. 5 & 6.
10000 Long Cloth Brown N°. 7.

Merchants
Proposals
for the Cloth
Investment.

30000 Ps.

NELLYUA-
PEM
NAGAPULLA.

on the same Conditions Our Merchants Agreed for last Year with this Proviso, that the King of Travencores Liberty be first obtained by us. One hundred & fifty thousand fanams advanced immediately the like sum when two thirds of that amount is delivered, & the remainder upon the Contracts being compleated.

PROPOSES agreeing for twelve thousand Pieces of the sorts required each an equal Quantity at the same Prices we gave Our Merchants last Season and upon Condition an advance is made of a Hundred thousand fanams upon the Commencement of this Contract, when they deliver Cloth to the amount of seventy thousand the like sum, & at last thirty thousand fanams deducting a third of their present debt which will then be cleared in three Paym^{ts}. declaring it is the only Method they can think of to pay the same, the sum forme[rly] recd being advanced the weavers & still remains due from them.

VINAYAGA
PERIMAL
CHITTY
&
PANDARAM
CHITTY.

THAT

PROPOSES to Agree for Ten thousand Pieces vizt.

MARIADEM
CHITTY.

4000 Ps. Sallampores N°. 4.
3000 d°. D°. N°. 5 & 6.
3000 d°. Long Cloth brown N. 7.

10000 Ps.

Upon Condition we make no Contract with Choco Nadem Moopa & Company & allow him the same Prices agreed with them for the several Sortments last Season.

Merchants
Proposals
for the
Cloth
Investmts.

PROPOSES to Agree for thirty thousand Pieces vizt.

CHOCANA-
DEM
MOOPA

20000 Ps. Sallampores N°. 4.
5000 D°. N°. 5 & 6.
5000 D°. Long Cloth Brown N°. 7.

30000 Ps.

CHINA
TANUVIN
CHITTY
&
PERIA
TANUVEN
CHITTY.

Upon the same terms & Conditions as last year concerning which they write their Partner Nelleapem Chitty now here & add withall that if one fanam & a half is encreased on the prices of Ordinary Cloth they will agree for fifty thousand Pieces to be delivered in all November next.

Mariady
Chinan
Chitty
and
Vendasali-
tan Chitty.

DECLARED that there was much better methods to be thought of for getting money than making Cloth Contracts so that if they were to enter into one it wou'd be to gain honour from the Company & Credit in the world than with a view of gain but as they hear the

— MAY 1750 —

AT A CONSULTATION

[MAY 4th.]

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD Esq. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON at *Tellicherry with leave.*

The Substance of Francisco Farnandez his Report as entered in this days Diary is now read to the board & it appearing thereby that the only Merchants inclinable to Contract with us for this years Cloth Investment are Chinam Chitty Arudaperumal—CHEVATANUVEM CHITTY & COMPANY, VINAYAGA PERIMAL CHITTY AND PANDARAM CHITTY MARIADEM CHITTY, CHOCO NADEM MOOPA & COMPANY) Their several Proposals comes next under Consideration & in Order to judge which are the most Advantageous it is necessary to make the needfull Observations thereon which is done as follows vizt.

Francisco Farnandez his report taken into Consideration.

Chinam Chitty

That he will only Contract for the fine Cloth on which there is certain gains.

Arudaperumal Chevatanuvem Chitty & Co.

That they are Dutch Merchants & by report considerably indebted to that Company.

Besides what they say in respect to writing the King has never yet been done & may be such a bad precedent as to occasion impediment[s] in future.

On those of

Vinayaga Perumal & Co.

That they are already in Arrears to our Honble Masters & seem inclinable to involve themselves further in their Debt by what they propose it being well known their Capital is but small & therefore cannot consequently go through with such an Undertaking without risking the Honble Companies Money.

Remarks on the Merchants proposals.

Mariadem Chitty.

That the Quantity he proposes contracting for is very trifling & even then will not agree for the same if Choco Nadem Mupa & Company have any thing to do with the Investment without assigning any other reasons which appears rather done out of Pique than with a good intent.

On those of

CHOCO NADEM MOOPA & COMPANY.

THAT altho they have not yet complied with the last years Contract still it cannot but be said the utmost in their power was done to procure Weavers in time tho attended with no Success that they are responsible Merchants ready to Oblige & have great Interest with the Taragace, who by a priviledge granted by the King are always employed in providing the Cloth required acting therein as a Broker.

AND it thereby appearing that those of Choca Nadem Mupa & Company are the most favourable Nelleapem Chitty is now called in & acquainted with the Message his Partners have sent by Francisco Farnandas upon which he declares, what set forth by them cannot be complied with in the time limited especially the Quantity of fine Sallampores therefore he can by no means think of Agreeing thereto, well knowing it will not be in their Power to perform the same; & even for a less Quantity the Price must first be raised One fanam $\frac{3}{4}$ Piece in the Sallampores N^o. 4, 5 & 6 & two fanams in the long Cloth Brown, strenuously

Choco Nadem Moopa & Company found the most advantageous.

— MAY 1750 —

insisting upon it for a long time. However after many Arguments & much Persuasion, He at last proposed to agree for thirty thousand Pieces vizt.

they propose
Agreeing for
30,000
P^s. of Cloth.

16000 P^s. of Sallampores N^o. 4.
7000 D^o. D^o. N^o. 5 & 6.
7000 D^o. Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7.

30,000 P^s.

&
Debated on.

their Offer
accepted.

requests an
advance as
usual.

which is
Complied
with.

Conformable to the last years Muster & upon the same Conditions: to be delivered on board at Coletchee clear of all Charges by the end of December next, Engaging at the same time not to Contract with any Person or Persons whatever for these Sortments of Cloth—After which he was Ordered to withdraw & the same being debated upon it plainly appears that contracting with several Merchants will evidently prejudice the Investment these Country People being seldom backward in doing their utmost to ruin each other where their Interest Clashes and as Our late Contractors are responsible men whose Looms may be kept employed with the Quantity they now propose to Agree for, till we can hear from Our Superiors whether they will permit us to raise the Price or not or what may be further required. RESOLVED that Nelleapem Chittys Proposals now made be accepted off, for the reasons before assigned, & to prevent bad Debts arising to Our Honble Masters which there is great reason to apprehend wou'd be the Case shou'd we advance so many Competitors especially the Dutch Merchants, whose offer appears to be the next that shou'd be listned to. He is then recalled before the Board & being acquainted with the foregoing resolution requests an advance of One Hundred & thirty thousand fanams immediately that when Cloth is delivered to the amount of fifty thousand fanams a further Sum of fanams Eighty thousand, & so continued when the Produced [*sic*] thereof is received till the Contract is Completed which being considered of, & there being no reason to apprehend any risque will be run therein; & at the same time consonant to the proceedings of last Year which Our Superiors have made no Objection to AGREED that the said Sum be paid in Rupees out of the Treasury at the rate of six fanams five Maggonneys & a half ₹ Rupee the present Exchange at Cotata (as appears by Francisco Farnandes his report) & at which rate he agrees to receive them.

Called on to
settle his
Accounts
& give
reasons for
not deliver-
ing the
[*sic*] the
whole of his
last years
Contract
which he
does
&
proposes to
deliver the
Balance
Outstanding
early the
ensuing
Season
which is
Agreed to.

AFTER which the board proceeded to settle the Contractors Account for last Year & Interest being Demanded of Nelleapem Chitty on what is outstanding, He gives the most Solemn assurances that there wou'd not have been the least deviation in the Contract had not the Price of thread raised very considerably & unforeseen disappointments in the number of workmen expected soon after the agreement was made, PROPOSING to deliver the Balance now Outstanding early the ensuing Season. What set forth by the Chitty in respect to the Price of thread we have been credibly informed is certainly true & as Our Honble Masters have given their possitive Orders for securing all the Cloth that is attainable which we find difficult to procure at present especially the ordinary Sortments without making an Allowance in the Price & as no more Cash remains in their hands than to the amount of thirty seven thousand nine hundred & seventy four fan^s. It is therefore upon the whole judged more for the Honble Companys advantage to accept of the Terms now offered, than to insist Interest shou'd be allowed upon so triffling a Sum & which therefore Agreed to accordingly when the Linguist is Ordered to draw up proper Olas agreeable to these resolutions of Council.

It being Observed from what set forth by Francisco Farnandez that the Dutch make their Merchants large Presents upon entring into a Contract with them & as the same not being complied with by us on such occasions, seems an Obstacle

— MAY 1750 —

in getting the Principal People at Cotata to Offer Proposals for the Annual Investment which they may possibly do in future, if to [sic] a trifling amount is given & the same being esteemed necessary especially at this juncture our purchases of late being (& still may be) encreased. It is therefore Agreed that Nelleapem Chitty be now presented in Our Honble Masters Name with one Piece of double Bengall Taffaty Two Telong of Sandall wood a Flask of Rose water two yards of Scarlet Cloth & some Beetle which being done accordingly, he Expressed a very great Satisfaction at this particular mark of Esteem, promising to be very diligent & assiduous in performing the Engagements made with us.

A Present given the Merchants on Contracting.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being presented for the boards inspection; IT IS EXAMINED & being Passed accordingly, Ordered that the same follow this CONSULTATION.

Treasury Accot. Passed.

Adjourn'd.

Read & Approved.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

CASH.		DR.	
1750			
APRIL			
1 st	To Balance brought from last Month ...	19078	8 —
7	„ Captain Roderick Forbes on Account Cloathing being for what reced of Lieuten- ant Nicholas Wardman for stoppages made by him	1287	— —
	Fanams ...	20365	8 —

CASH.		CR.	
1750			
APRIL			
30	By John Robinson Pay Mr. advanced Mr. John Peers who acts in his Absence ...	4000	— —
	„ Balance	16365	8 —
	Fanams ...	20365	8 —

— MAY, 1750 —

1749-50-14A

1750	RUPEES.	D ^s .
APRIL		
1 st .	To Balance brought from last Month ...	46787 — —
9	„ Account Curr. Tellicherry for a Sett of Bills granted John Robinson on the Chief & Factors there payable at Sight ...	1150 — —
30	„ General Stores reced of John Peers the amount of his Sales for February, March & April ...	246 3 87
	„ Account Fines levied by the Chief vizt. Three Shop keepers detected selling of Rice by false measures Fanams 600 or Rupees ...	100 — —
	A Moorman attempting to sell a girl that was not a Slave ...	20 — —
	„ Iron Gunns for 4 old 2 Pound ^{rs} . pz 15. at 6 Rup ^s . 85 cwt. ...	120 — —
		90 — —
		48393 3 87
	Rupees ...	

ANJENGO, 1st. MAY 1750.

1750	RUPEES.	C ^s .
APRIL		
7	By John Robinson Pay Master advanced ...	500 — —
30	„ Do. Advanced John Peers who acts in his room ...	600 — —
	„ Former years Charges paid for 9. 12. of Sandal wood given the [sic] being what was remaining of the 3 years Annual Present	
	Rs. @ 85 8 Candy. ...	40 3 —
30 th .	By the King of Travencore for 2 Mos. Allowance to the Princess ...	33 2 67
	„ Account Presents paid for the following vizt.	
	Gave the Dollova vizt.	
	1 P ^s . Double Bengall Taffaty ..	12 — —
	2 P ^s . of China Damask..	60 — —
	1 Flask of Rose water ..	4 — —
	Sent to Attinga at the Princess's Wedding vizt.	76 — —
	1 P ^s . Damask ..	30 — —
	4 Flasks of Rose water	16 — —
	6 P ^s . Double Bengall Taffaty.	72 — —
	md. lb. Sandall wood 5. 20. at Rs. 85 8 Candy.	23 3 —
		141 3 —
	„ Balance ...	217 3 —
		47001 3 20
	Rupees ...	48393 3 87

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 THOMAS BYFELD.
 THOMAS PATTLE.

MAY 1750

Anjengo Consulations, 1749-50

— MAY 1750. —

SATURDAY
5TH.Nellipa
Chitty
Executes an
Ola for the
Cloth
Investment.Translate
thereof.

NELLEAPEM CHITTY executed an Ola for the Cloth Investment as Agreed upon in Council Yesterday delivering it the Chief, & Desiring the amount mentioned therein to be advanced, might remain in the Treasury 'till Monday next which was complied with & the Obligation Ordered to be sent by Philip D'Soaz (who generally goes thither with those directed to inspect the Cloth) for his Partners to sign at Cotata likewise. The Translate of which is as follows vizt.

WE Nelleapem Chitty & Company Named Choco Nadem Moopa Peria Tanny Chitty & Chinna Tanny Chitty Do declare that we have agreed with Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. Chief &c^a. Factors, to deliver the Honble English East India Company Cloth of Ten Caul sixteen thousand Pieces at twenty nine fanams ₹ Piece. Cloth of Eight Caul seven thousand Pieces at nineteen fanams ₹ Piece & Cloth of six Caul seven thousand Pieces at Eighteen fanams ₹ Piece being in all thirty thousand Pieces which we oblige Ourselves to embark at Coletchee clear of all Charges for the same to be sorted in the Honble Companys Warehouse at Anjengo the second sorts of which Cloths as mentioned above, deduction is to be made thereon for bad manufacture as Customary in times past and the whole of this Contract for Thirty thousand Pieces is to be delivered into Warehouse in all the Month of December next ensuing agreeable to Muster, On which Account we hereby acknowledge to have received One hundred & thirty thousand fanams & on delivery of Cloth to the amount of fanams fifty thousand are to have a further advance of fanams Eighty thousand, & which is to be continued in the same till the Contract is completed. In CONFIRMATION of which we the Underwritten have hereunto set Our Hands this 5th. day of May 1750.

NELLEAPEM CHITTY.

Passports
denied the
King of
Porca
his Subjects.

SOME Merchants belonging to Porca intending to send their Vessells upon the other Coast applied to the Chief for Passports who told them it was not in his Power to comply therewith from the Conduct of their Sovereign, who unwarrantably detained the Company's Property landed from One of their Sloops.

Macao
Ship An-
chors to the
Southward
of Quilone.

We are informed that the Macao Ship having taken in about four hundred Candys of Pepper to the Northward, Anchored yesterday a little to the Southwd of Quilone but seeing Our Boats (as is imagined) Cruizing backward & forwards She continued there a very short Space of time, & in the Evening stood directly out to Sea. The Pepper we now hear cost them only Ninety five Rupees ₹ Candys, [sic] but then it was not Sooped or Garbled, & what remains of this Contract, it's said, lays ready embaled at Paru & the Parts contiguous thereto, but the Quantity cannot be ascertained with any certainty.

SUNDAY
6TH.King of
Travencore
arrives at
Attinga.

LAST Night the King of Travencore passed inland & arrived at Attinga to be present at the Princes Wedding.

Boats re-
called from
their Sta-
tion.

THERE being no reason to imagine any more attempts will be made this Season to Export Pepper out of the Country by Sea Our Cruizing boats are recalled from their Station.

A Balloon
attempts to
pass the
Trunkeer.
Nair therein
sent to the
King.

The People in a small Balloon attempting to pass Our South Trankeer up the River they were challenged by the Centry who being grosley abused by a Nair that Steered acquainted his officer thereof & brought the boat to, which being fully proved upon examination before the Chief. He Ordered him to be carried immediately by a Gaurd to Attinga, writing his Majesty an Ola on the Occasion as follows " That the Prisoner being in a small Boat covered with Cajans & attempting to pass up the river without stopping (contrary to the usual Custom) at our South Trankeer the Centry there challenged him, to whom he returned very opprobious [sic] Language which Muttoo Chitty the Bearer of this Ola wou'd inform his Majesty more fully of desiring the Offender might be punished in a suitable mann[er] as an Example to others & Orders given to prevent such insolences hereafter.

— MAY 1750 —

THE Chief likewise wrote an Ola to Christna Annavy much to the purport as the foregoing desiring he wou'd acquaint his Majesty of the Nairs impertinent Behaviour which Muttoo Chitty wou'd inform him of, & see that he met with a proper punishment.

Ola to
Christna
Annavy.

AN Express Tellicherry Toney arrives with a Short Letter dated the 2^d. Instant from the Chief & Factors there acknowledging receipt of Ours by Mr. Robinson with the Bill in his favour which had been discharged & that they now forward a Box of Stationary Ware & another of Hartall reced the Evening before ¶ Ship Stafford, with a Pacquet from Our Superiors at Bombay & which is dated the 24th. Ult^o. in reply to what we wrote them the 4th. of February last; & wherein they Observe, due notice is taken of our having reced at that time two hund^d. & four Candy's Eleven Maunds & six Pounds of Pepper in part of the five hundred Contracted for with the King & hope we have not only reced the Balance remaining, but that his Majesty has shewn a Compliance with his Promise in respect to letting us have the like Quantity more at the same Price, expecting to hear Ship Dragon has been fully loaden & in time. That having been supplied with such Stores as cou'd be spared us before, a Box of Stationary Ware was only now sent to Tellicherry & wou'd be forwarded from thence amount^s. to Rupees sixty two three quarters & sixteen reas as ¶ Invoice enclosed. That as we have two hundred small Arms to spare the King when judged necessary they hoped he will be satisfied with a little Gunpowder & Flints, it being out of their Power to supply his wants for old Iron Kentleage having none at the Presidency, permitting us to take Pepper in Payment for what his Majesty may be supplied with, but acting with such Caution as will prevent him getting much in debt to the Honble Company. Enclose an Account Current of the Persons detained here from the Stafford & Bombay Grabb agreeable to which they must be paid—directing us to advise them what money we recover on Account Captain Forbes his Cloathing that he may make good there any Deficiency, advising that Credit is given this Factory for the amount of Rice supplied his Majesty's Ship Ruby, & that they sent us Invoice of the Staffords Stores, ¶ Ship Salisbury the 29th. January which they make no doubt we have received long ere now.

Boat arrives
from Telli-
cherry.
Extract of
the Letters
by her.

After the People that came from Tellicherry this day had refreshed themselves on Shoar about an Hour, they were returned with the Boat, by whom we wrote a few Lines to the Chief & Factors there just to acknowledge the Receipt of their Pacquet that enclosed one from the Presidency accompanying a Chest of Stationary Ware & another of Hartall.

Boat
return'd
to Telli-
cherry.

This day at Noon the Marriage was consumated between the Prince of Travencore & Princess of Attinga, at that Place after which the King set out again for the Northward, intending to take up his Residence at Mavillacurry in Order to put the Countrys lately Conquered by him under proper Governours.

The Chief received an Ola jointly signed by Christna Annavy & the Dollova wrote by the Kings Order, advising that as the latter had Contracted with Mr. Bourcheir for five hundred Candies of Pepper & the Company had met with no losses thereby from the Government. His Majesty saw no reason for sending the Merchants to make an Agreement for this Commodity as the Chief had desired.

Ola from
Christna
Annavy &
the Dollova.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.

THOMAS PATTLE.

JOHN ROBINSON *at Tellicherry with leave.*MONDAY
7th.

The Cloth received from Cotata since Our Consultation of the 13th. April having been sorted as usual by the Chagoes of Anjengo & Cotadally the Board now

Cloth
inspected.

— MAY. 1750 —

meet to inspect the same & having carefully Examined each sortment seperately Agree with Nelleapem Chitty (who attends likewise) to accept of the following Quantity's vizt.

292 P^s. Sallampores No. 4 vizt.

A 206 P^s. at 29 fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ P^s. the Contract Price.

B 86 D^o. 28 D^o. they not being of so good a manufacture as the Muster.

quantities &
sortments
accepted.

292 P^s.

843 P^s. Sallampores No. 5 & 6 vizt.

A 469 P^s. at 19 fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ P^s. the Contract Price.

B 374 D^o. 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ D^o. not being so good a manufacture as the Muster.

843 P^s.

521 P^s. Long Cloth Brown No. 7 vizt.

A 307 P^s. at 18 fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ P^s. the Contract Price.

B 214 D^o. 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ d^o. not being so good a manufacture as the Muster.

1656 P^s.

In Surveying this Cloth One hundred & sixty six Pieces have been rejected at the above Prices for their bad manufacture, but still will Pass for a third sort & Our Honble Employers Orders being to purchase all we can if proportionable Abatements are made It is Agreed to offer

Offer Agreed
to be made
for 166 P^s.
bad muster.

For

18 P ^s . Sallampores No. 4 at the rate of 27 fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ P ^s .
68 D ^o . No. 5 & 6 D ^o . 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ D ^o .
80 Long Cloth Brown 7 D ^o . 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ D ^o .
166 P ^s .

which is
accepted by
Nelleapem
Chitty.

Credit is
given their
Account for
1618 P^s. of
Sallampores
No. 4 more
than was
contracted
for
&
money
advanced
them to
compleat
last years
Investment.

Bombay
advices
read.

Remarks on
them.

and Nelleapem Chitty (being acquainted therewith) after many Arguments & disputes accepts thereof. He then represents that six hundred Eighteen Pieces of Sallampores No. 4 have been delivered this Season by himself & Partners more than what was Contracted for, requesting the same may be carried to their joint at twenty nine fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ Piece & it appearing by Our Warehouse Keepers Books, that the quantity has not only been received but that it was in every respect agreeable to Muster. Ordered that the Sum of fanams seventeen thousand Nine hundred & twenty two (which is the amount thereof) be brought to their Credit accordingly in the Account Current now before us for inspection which being Examined & found to Agree with the several Receipts for goods, & Payment made out of the Treasury. It is accordingly Passed & Directed to be entered after this Consultation; likewise that the Balance of fanams forty thousand eight Hundred & forty three be advanced out of the Treasury as it's now requested by Nelleapem Chitty in Order to compleat the last Years Investment agreeable to a resolution of Council the 4 Instant & the Linguist[s] draw up proper Olas in persuance thereof.

READ Our Superiors Commands dated the 24th. Ultimo as Extracted in the Diary Yesterday; wherein it is Observed they seem to Expect the King not only has delivered in the five Hundred Candys Contracted for by Mr. Bouchier but also as much more agreeable to Promise, consequently imagine no Solicitations has been wanting on Our Parts—It is therefore necessary to remark that such Sentiments appear quite different to what they were pleased to Express in their Letter dated the 7th. February which is again referred to & found to run as follow's.

“ If you can secure a sufficient quantity of Pepper to compleat the Charter
“ Party Tonnage of Ship Salisbury we wou'd not have you purchase any
further quantity but at the stipulated Price.”

— MAY 1750 —

And as it was upon the receipt of the same a resolution was taken under the 23^d. March last to desist making any further purchases (Pepper not being then procurable even at the last Contract Price) nor has it since we hope Our Conduct in respect thereto will be vindicated & no Censure ensue from such a proceeding. But as the Honble President & Council now intimate that we shou'd not refuse any further quantity of Pepper attainable upon the last Conditions made with the Government. It is agreed to make another Contract & that the Chief conclude the same privately if Possible as we are very certain if publicke application is made for it immediately all the advantages possible will be made of Our necessity.

Agreed to
make a
further
Contract
for Pepper
if possible.

ORDERED that the respective Soldiers Accounts be made up agreeable to those enclosed us from the Presidency & after deducting what they have reced here (within the time credit is given them therein) the Pay Master is directed to pay each man the Balance dues.

Soldiers
Accounts
lately be-
longing to
Bombay to
be adjusted.

Adjourn'd.

Read & Approved. T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATLE.
J. ROBINSON.

MAY 1750

CHOCO NADEM MOOPA & COMPANY ON ACCOUNT THEIR CLOTH CONTR^r. A^o. 1749.

To Anjengo General Books for the Balance of their last Contract transferred & what has been advanced them this Season vizt.

1749				
March 11	Balance of their old Account	..	30086	7
	Advanced them Rs. 20000 Exch ^d .			
12	{ F ^s . M ^s .			
	{ at 6 9½	₹ Rupee	.. ..	131875 —
May 2	{ D ^o.	.. ..	6000	
	{ 6 11	.. ..	.. ..	40125 —
	Foreign Siver vizt.			
	1182½ Square Pieces at			
	at 14·13	17513·14		
	1527 Round D ^o .	13·13	21091	11
			38605	9
	2709½ Dollars.			
July 1 st .	D ^o . Rup ^s . 10000 at 6·8	..	65000	—
Aug st . 12	D ^o . 12000 at 6·6½	..	76875	—
Sept ^r . 22	D ^o . 12000 at 6·4½	..	75375	—
Nov ^r . 10	D ^o . 12000 at 6·4	..	75000	—
Janry 20	D ^o . 12000 at 6·6	..	76500	—
			609442	—
	To Rupees paid them this day for compleating the Contract.			
	Rupees 6438 1 22 the Exchange being settled @ 6·5½		40843	—
		Fanams	..	650285 —

PER CONTRA.				
	By Anjengo General Books for the			
	quantity's of Cloth delivered			
	into Warehouse this year in			
	part of their Contract [y] t.			
	8000 P ^s . Sallampores No. 4 vizt.			
	5697 A at 29 fans. ₹			
	Piece	..	165213	—
	1953 B 28 d ^o .	..	54684	—
	350 C 27 d ^o .	..	9450	—
			229347	
	8000 P ^s .			
	11899 Sallampores No. 5 & 6 vizt.			
	7388 P ^s . A at 19 fan ^s .			
	₹ P ^s .	..	140372	—
	300 J B 18½	54914½	—	
	1502 C 17½	26285	—	
			221571½	
	11899			
	5839 Long Cloth Brown No. 7 vizt.			
	3418 A at 18 fanams ₹ P ^s .		61524	
	1543 B 17¼ d ^o .		26616½	
	878 C 16½ d ^o .		14487	—
			102627½	
	5839		553546	—
	25738 P ^s .			

By Do. for 618 P ^s . Sallampores No. 4 deli- vered into Warehouse more than Contract- ed for & accepted of in Council this day at 29 fanams $\frac{3}{4}$ P ^s	17922	—
By Balance for which they are to deliver the following sortments of Cloth early the en- suing Season for compleating this years Contract made with them for 30000 P ^s . vizt.		
2101 P ^s . Salampores No. 5 & 6 at 19 fan ^s . $\frac{3}{4}$ P ^s . ..	39919	—
2161 Do. Long Cloth Brown No. 7 at 18 do.	38898	—
4642 P ^s .	78817	—
	Fanams	650285
		—

— MAY, 1750 —

ANJENGO, MAY 7TH. 1750.
ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 $\frac{3}{4}$

— MAY 1750 —

Advance
made to
Nelleapem
Chitty.

An advance being made Nelleapem Chitty this day of Fanams One hundred & thirty thousand on Account this years Cloth Investment agreeable to an Obligation entered under the 4th. Instant. And fanams forty thousand eight Hundred & forty three for compleating that of the last Season a Declaration is passed accordingly in the Mallabar Language the Translate of which is as follows—

Ordered that it be sent for his Partners to sign likewise at Cotata.

Translate of
his Ola.

This is to Certify that We Choco Nadem Moopa, Nelleapem, Periatanua & China Tannua are justly indebted to the Honble English Company on Account Our Cloth Contract made with them Anno 1749 the sum of fanams thirty seven thousand nine hundred & seventy four & have now reced fanams forty thousand eight Hundred & forty three both which amounts to fanams seventy eight thousand Eight hundred & seventeen & for this Sum we Oblige Ourselves to deliver before the end of September next. Sallampores N^o. 5 & 6 agreeable to Muster two thousand One hundred & one Piece at nineteen fanams ₹ Piece amounting to fanams thirty nine thousand nine hund^d. & nineteen & Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7 of the sam^e goodness as the Muster Two thousand One hundred & sixty one p^s. for Eighteen fanams ₹ Piece & which amounts to fanam thirty eight thousand eight hundred & ninety Eight.

In Witness whereof we have given this Declaration under Our hands this 7th. day of May 1750.

TUESDAY
8TH.
Ola from
Christna
Annavy.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy by the return of Mutty Chitty in whose presence he says the Nayr was Chastized for his insolence, but the King having occasion for several things to pass the River both by Night & day desires the same may not be impeded. That the Carracar of Cheringa informing him most of the Pepper is now delivered, he has Ordered the Kings writer to make up the Account when what was outstanding shou'd be made good, desiring the money due on this Account might be paid to him.

WEDNES-
DAY 9TH.
Answer
thereto.

IN Answer to the above Ola the Chief wrote Christna Annavy that immediately upon the Balance of Our Pepper Contract being weighed off, he wou'd give Orders for the remainder of the money due to be made good, Discounting the Price of fire Arms his Majesty had been supplied with, desiring Orders might be given the Merchants for making good the Balances due on their old Contracts & that if he passed to the Northward requested the favour of him to call here.

THURS-
DAY 10TH.
Ola from
Christna
Annavy
requestg.
the loan of
2000 fans. to
be paid out
of the Cus-
toms.

CHRISTNA ANNNAVY in reply to the foregoing Ola informed the Chief he wou'd call here in his way to the Northward & give particular Orders for the old Balances to be delivered in without delay—Adding that as the five hundred Candys was near delivered, the Carracar of Cheringa wou'd make up the remainder in Light Pepper therefore requested the Account might be adjusted, but that he could not allow the Price of the Arms to be included therein as they were to be deducted Out of the Customs, desiring what Balance was due on this Contract might be made good immediately & fanams two thousand lent him, having occasion for the same to defray part of his Majesty's Charges at the Princess's Wedding & which shou'd be discounted when the Account Customs was settled.

FRIDAY
11TH.
Answer to
the above
complying
with his
request.

As the request made by Christna Annavy is but for a trifling Sum & our Honble Masters Customs due to the King amounting to much more which together with the expectations we are in of his being very Serviceable in recovering the old Balances due it was deemed prudent not to give a denial, as it might occasion disgust therefore Mutty Chitty was sent therewith & by whom the Chief wrote the Annavy acquainting him that he woud deliver the Sum requested desiring a receipt for the same, to be made good out of the Customs. That when the Balance of Pepper was weighed into Warehouse, the money on that Account shoud be immediately made good, but that as the Arms was Agreed for to be paid for out of the Pepper Contract by Mr. Bourcheir the same was expected to be complied with.

— MAY 1750 —

SEVERAL of the Kings Subjects we hear having been detected selling of Pepper to the Pondy Merchants, were Spitted alive & others suffer'd to escape with the loss of their Noses, Ears, or Eyes.

Punishments
inflicted by
the King on
those who
sell Pepp .

This day died Mr. John Mackenzie Surgeon, whose Effects were sealed up by Mr. John Peers Secretary & Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman Commandant in the Chiefs presence, neither his Heir or any relations being in the Settlement to take care thereof.

SATUR-
DAY 12TH.
Mr. Macken-
zie (Surgeon)
dies.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy by the return of Mutty Chitty advising that he sent by him a receipt for the two thousand fanams to be paid out of the Customs & desiring that he would meet the Price tomorrow at Cheringa, his Higness wanting to conferr with him on several Subjects.

Ola from
Christna
Annavy.

AN indisposition having prevented the Chiefs going abroad for some days he was obliged to return for Answer that he was infinitely concern'd to say, his ill State of health would not permit of his waiting upon the Prince at Cheringa begging he would excuse the same, & honour him with a visit at the Garden House in his way to the Northward.

Chiefs
Answer.

Mr. John Robinson returned from Tellicherry having proceeded to Cochein in a Boat by Sea & from thence came up the river to Quilone where he gott a Chair & came hither over land, who reports that the Natives were very Courteous to him all through the Country but that the Commodore of Cochien absolutely refuse him a passage by the way of that River for some time.

SUNDAY
15TH.
Mr. Robin-
son returns
from Telly.

As the King of Porca does not seem inclinable to comply with his frequent Promise's made concerning the restitution of the Honble Company's Stores detained by him the Chief wrote him as follows.

My Predecessoar [*sic*] wrote your Majesty several times & sent Mutty Chitty for the recovery of what Stores remained at Porca belonging to the Honble Companys Sloop & to desire you would likewise oblige Gooinda Shroff a Merchant under your Protection to adjust his Merchantile Concerns here in an equitable & just manner with those he has had dealings with, neither of which has been yet complied with. After my Arrival I wrote your Majesty two Letters on the occasion & gave Mutty Chitty the same necessary Orders to apply for redress, which likewise had been attended with no other Effect hitherto; then a promise from your Majesty that proper people shou'd be sent to adjust these Affairs after the Feast of TiruVlsavoan which time has been long since elapsed & as I hear nothing more of your Intentions, it does in my Opinion appear very clear & evident, that no justice is to be Expected, therefore in Point of Duty to those I have the Honour to serve a proper remedy must be sought for by me, & intending to write my Superiors at Bombay in four or five days what is necessary in respect thereto, I send you this Notice, that such disputes may be amicably concluded if you are so disposed, otherwise I shall be obliged to deny all Passports to Merchants trading under your Protection, & of which I not only now advise in a friendly manner but declare, such a proceeding will be much against my Inclination being very desirous of preserving the Antient Amity between your Majesty & the Honble Company.

Ola to the
King of
Porca.

RETURNED Our Balloons dispatched to Tellicherry the 27th. Ultimo bringing from thence thirty thousand Rupees & a Letter from the Chief & Factors dated the 9th. Instant, advising of their sending that Sum agreeable to the request made by us giving Serjeant Riley directions to follow any we might have delivered him for proceeding back again. They Express a Concern at being so well acquainted by us of the French their Intentions of settling at Coletchee, being certain it will prejudice Our Honble Masters, adding that what mentioned by them formerly to be only Mallabar reports, was in respect to three Ships being employed at that Season of the year which certainly proved to be without foundation, & cou'd only come from such People who generally upon the least appearance take things as already intended, assuring us no care was wanting to make the Strictest enquiry

MONDAY
14TH.
The Balloons
sent to
Tellicherry
return with
the Treasure
wrote for.

Extract of
their letter.

— MAY 1750 —

possible into their neighbours proceedings, but even from the best of hands they cou'd get no particular or Material Information, which occasioned the Expressions to be made in those terms.

Serjeants
report of the
Commodore
of Cochien's
Behaviour to
him.

The Serjeant acquaints the Chief that he was forced by Stress of weather to enter the Barr of Cochien where he applied to the Commodore for a Passage up that River who not only gave an absolute denial but hardly permitt him to get a few refreshments, by which the money under his Charge has been in great danger of being lost as he generally met with hard Squalls of Wind in the Night & a very ruff Surf.

TUESDAY
15TH.

THIS day the Monsoon set it with pretty severe Squalls of wind & a heavy rain.

Ola from
Christna
Annavy.

THE Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy advising him that the Two thousand fanams lent to defray the Charges of the Princes Wedding had been Expended by his Highness for the Funeral of Teriununbu Swammy which unexpected Accident obliged him to make application for a loan of the like Sum, desiring it might be sent by the Bearer.

Answer
thereto.

IN reply to the above the Chief in a suitable manner desired to be Excused complying with the request, as the Honble Company had sent no more money here this Season than was sufficient for the Expected Pepper Investment, on which Account if he wanted an Advance in Rupees the same shou'd be sent acquainting him that with impatience his Arrival here was expected, to discourse about some Affairs of importance.

A Prince
related to
the King of
Cochien flies
for protec-
tion to the
King of
Travencore.

It is reported from the Northward that a Prince related to the King of Cochien, having had some disputes depending with him for some time past he has flew to the King of Travencore for Protection which being granted there is reason to imagine an open breach between them will ensue tho' at present every thing remains pretty easy & quiet in the Country.

WEDNES-
DAY 16TH.
River &
Grounds
overflowed
by excessive
Rain.

The great quantity of rain that fell yesterday & to-day overflowed our River in such a manner, that there was near three feet water in the Carpenters & Ship's Shops, Hospital & Garden House & several others in Town which made it absolutely necessary to open another Barr immediately not only for self preservation, but likewise to preserve the lives of many whose habitations being under water on the other side had taken Shelter in Trees; & which was attended with the wished for Success the water abating in a few hours; tho' many we hear have perished, & others totally ruined by the losses sustained, this unexpected inundation (especially in the Night) hardly giving warning enough for the poor Creatures to preserve themselves & families, with a single Cloth to cover their nakedness. The damage Our Honble Masters have suffered is by the Smith & Carpenters Shops, Garden & Hospital walls, to the river Side being broke down, South Trunkeer damaged & Trees blown down at Cotadally which was likewise quite Covered with water.

Damag
sustain'd
therefrom
by the
Company.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

FRIDAY
18TH.

This being the usual time for sending up the annual Papers of the Settlement to Our Superiors at Bombay, the several Lists of Stores required are now

— MAY 1750 —

delivered to the Board from the respective Offices, which being EXAMINED & CORRECTED they are all ORDERED to be included in One General Indent to be transmitted accordingly, which the Secretary is DIRECTED to gett fair transcribed with all other necessary Papers loosing no time in complying therewith.

Papers
annually
sent to
Bombay
Examined.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

THE Chief received a Letter from Eddova advising him that the late bad weather has broke down the Compound Wall of that Factory part of the House & Warehouses, more of which will certainly fall if it does not clear up shortly.

SATURDAY
19TH.
Damage
sustained
at Eddova.

RECEIVED an Ola from the King of Porca in Answer to one wrote him by the Chief the 15th Instant wherein he express's a concern at what is therein mention'd concerning the refusal of Pass's to his Merchants & again promises to send the necessary People shortly for adjust^s. all Affairs in dispute concluding with his assurances of having a strong inclination to preserve a good Harmony with the Honble Company.

SUNDAY
20TH;
Ola from the
King of
Porca.

THERE has been such severe Squalls of wind & rain to the Southward that it is confidently reported, upwards of twelve thousand Souls have perished, & the first Crop of Nelly totally destroyed by the waters overflowing at & about Cotata.

THIS morning Christna Annavy in his way to the Northward called here & after the usual Compliments had passed at the meeting between him & the Chief, a proper representation was made of the many Impediments Our Honble Masters had met with in their Trade especially for two Years past in which time no Investment had or cou'd be made from the King of Travenco[re] illegal & Arbitrary proceedings, quite repugnant to the Antient Grants obtained from the Queens of Attinga, the circumstances of which, he must be so thoroughly well acquainted with (by being such a Number of years the principal Minister of this Country & hitherto a Vindicator of the Honble Companys Rights & priviledges) that he was desired as a faithfull friend to declare what in his Opinion occasioned such Extraordinary proceedings of late. In reply to which he seemed to lay the greatest Stress on disappointments his Majesty had met with in the necessary supply of Stores &c^a. frequently required for extirpating his Enemies which wou'd not have been difficult had they been granted in time & our Limits of Trade defended from an invasion; whereas for the want thereof, the King had been obliged to accommodate all differences on terms quite disagreeable to him & which it was certain had & wou'd be destructive to the Honble Companys Affairs at this Settlement, so large a quantity of Pepper being annually assigned over to comply therewith let the Crop be never so small; giving it as his Opinion, that if the Articles lately proposed to Mr. Bourcheir for renewing & establishing a friendship between his Majesty & the Honble Company is listened to, there will be wanting nothing in the Governments [*sic*] Power to augment their Interest & Commerce. To all which the Chief answered in a suitable manner, defending the Conduct of his Predecessors not doubting but they acted in such a manner then as was consistant with their circumstances at that time; but finding all his Arguments were to little purpose, & the Annavys discourse much to the same Purport as what passed at the late meeting with the Dollova it seemed unnecessary to support the Argument any longer therefore he turned the discourse acquainting him of the Dollova's proceedings concerning the Investment & how prejudicial it wou'd be to the Company in having two of their Ships dispatched dead freighted; whose Answer thereto was not only quite evasive but the Excuses made for such delays & not delivering a further Quantity much of the same Nature; by his saying the Dollova had made no certain Agreement, neither was there above a hundred or a hundred & fifty Candys of Pepper in the whole Country, which the King wou'd not part with

Christna
Annavy
arrives &
confers
with the
Chief.

their Confe-
rence.

— MAY 1750 —

under Eighty five Rupees ꝯ Candy. Such an Extravagent Price the Chief told him cou'd not be given by us nor a single Rupee more than seventy five Rupees ꝯ Candy telling him upon the whole it woud be much better to avoid such prevarications & declare in direct terms the Honble Company was to have no more Pepper, which is what we want to be informed of in Order to write Our Superiors with some certainty in respect thereto, which at present there is no possibility of doing. However every thing was at last referred to a meeting his Majesty intends to have shortly with the Chief, at which the Annavy said he might possibly not be present, however his Interest shou'd be used before that time for accomodating all differences & settling Affairs upon a proper footing again.

Dr. Mackenzies Effects Examined.

THERE being great reason to imagine the Hospital House reced much damage by the large quantity of water that entred [*sic*] therein upon commencement of the heavy rain, & Doctor Mackenzies Effects lying in different parts thereof Mess^{rs}. John Robinson John Peers, Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman were appointed to take an Inventory thereof & secure every thing in a dry room which having done they delivered the same this day as taken by them the 14th. Instant & it appearing by some Memorandums that the Honble President has got the Deceased his Will in his Possession the Effects are Ordered to be sealed up & remain so 'till he is pleased to send Orders about them.

THURSDAY 24TH,
Contract
Olas reced
from Cotata.

RETURN'D Philip D'Soas from Cotata with the Contract Olas for this Years Cloth Investment & the Balance outstanding of that made last Season, Signed by Choco nadem Moopa, Peria Tanny Chitty & Chinna Tanny Chitty, Partners with Nelleapem Chitty.

King desires
the Buchaneir Ps. may
be Exchanged for
Musquets.

The Carracar of Cheringa waited on the Chief with a message from his Majesty desiring the Buchaneir Ps. may be Exchanged as they were not fit for his Service, which if denied it is thought will occasion a Coolness at the intended meeting between him & the Chief, whereas a compliance may on the contrary terminate greatly to advantage & possibly be a means of contracting again for pepper, THEREFORE the Storekeeper is directed to deliver the fifty short Musquets in lieu thereof, eight of which the Carracar objects to being a little Scratched upon the Barrills so that he only received forty two there being no more of that sort in the Storeroom.

which is
complied
with.

FRIDAY
25TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Rectified
Pay Mr.
Account for
March presented &
Passed.

Mr. John Robinson having discovered several Omissions in the Pay Masters Account for the Month of March delivered into Council (by Mr. John Peers who acted provisionally in his Absence) the 27th. Ultimo & now presenting a rectified one for the Boards inspection with his disbursements for last Month they are both duely Examined by the respective Vouchers & found to be just are accordingly passed & their Abstracts ordered to be entered after this Consultation.

Foul advices
to Bombay
read.

Our foul Advices to the Honble President & Council of Bombay being prepared the same is now distinctly read to the Board & found to contain a just representation of all material occurrences therefore it is approved of & ordered to be fair transcribed without delay, that the Pacquet may be made up to Night & forwarded via Fort St. David with the several Papers & Accounts mentioned in the List Directed to be Entered hereafter.

— MAY 1750 —

The King of Travencore applying for a further Sum of money on Account his Pepper Contract Agreed that Eight thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury accordingly.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFIELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

King of
Travencore
advanced
8000 Rs. on
Accot. his
Pepper Con-
tract.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY M^{rs}. ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1750.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1640	—	51
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	245	—	90
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	105	2	66
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	180	3	26
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	28	1	34
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	182	3	13
GENERAL STORES	...	...	...	...	79	3	22
PEPPER	...	...	...	...	8	—	—
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	54	3	64
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
					Rupees	...	2879 — 66

Rectified
Pay M^{rs},
Account for
March.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
J. ROBINSON, *Py. Mr.*

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1618	2	55
FORTIFICATION & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	136	3	66
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	340	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	107	—	66
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	99	—	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	10	1	6
GENERAL STORES	...	...	...	...	32	3	50
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	13	3	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	4	—	67
CHOCO NADEM MUPA & COMPANY	...	...	...	...	6	3	68
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	56	2	11
					Rupees	...	2435 2 55

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
J. ROBINSON,
Py. Mr.

LIST OF THE PACQUET TO BOMBAY ^{of} PATTAMAR VIA FORT ST. DAVID VIZT.
ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter dated this day.
2. Account Current with the Presidency.
3. List of arrival & Departure of Shipping.
4. Price Current of Coins at Cotata.
5. Treasury Account from 1st. Instant to this Date.
6. Pay Masters Account for April.
7. General Indent.

— MAY 1750 —

- No. 8. Military Muster Roll for April.
- 9. Gunroom Do.
- 10. Warehouse Remains.
- 11. List of Europeans Deceased.
- 12. Translate of the Chitty's Cloth Contract.

DUPLICATES.

- 13. General Letter dated the 21st. March last.

COPY'S.

⌘ Ship Dragon vizt.

- 14. General Letter to the Honble Company dated the 4th March.
- 15. Invoice ⌘ Do.
- 16. Calculate of her Tonnage.
- 17. Mr. Robinsons report of the Survey on Ship Dragon.
- 18. General Letter to Captain Henry Kent.
- 19. His Answer.
- 20. Account Sundrys supplied her.

⌘ Ship Salisbury.

- 21. General Letter to the Honble Company dated 11th. March.
- 22. Invoice of the Salisbury.
- 23. Calculate of her Tonnage.
- 24. General Letter to Captain Burrows.
- 25. His Answer.
- 26. General Letter to Captain Burrows.
- 27. His Answer.
- 28. Captain Burrows's Protest.
- 29. General Letter in Answer thereto.
- 30. General Letter to the Honble Company.

Nayrs stop
from carry-
ing several
Persons
Prisoners
from Cota-
dally.

Ola to the
King there-
on.

SEVERAL Nayrs passing by the North Trunkeer with some Washermen Prisoners, they were stopped there, & the Chief being inform'd thereof, found upon enquiry those People were under an Arrest for denying to pay a Pole Tax demanded by Savadana Poolah & upon their craving Protection as Inhabitants of Cotadally they were Ordered within Our Limits upon which the following Ola was wrote by the Chief to his Majesty on the Occasion viz^t. "As your Majesty many Years past Agreed that Cotadally shou'd be the Honble Companys absolute Property, consequently the Inhabitants there are intirely under the Direction of the English Government [*sic*] notwithstanding which several violences have been lately Committed there by your Majesty's Subjects & this day in particular some Nayrs from Cheringa went thither & made several of the Washermen Prisoners intending to carry them as such by the Sea Side, which when I heard of, & finding upon Enquiry, this Extraordinary Proceeding was done by the Order of Savadana Poolah, to force an unjust Custom upon them & being fully assured your Majesty wou'd not allow of any such Arbitrary Actions to be committed, especially in the Honble Companys Jurisdiction, I detain'd those People under an Arrest in Consequence of it's meeting with your Majesty's approbation for whenever lawfull Customs are to be Collected I realy think your Ministers shoud first advise with me, & conclude on the proper methods to be taken for doing it, which having told the Nairs, & offered them this Ola, they very abrutely [*sic*] left me refusing to be the Bearer of it, which confirms my Opinion that this unwarrantable proceeding, is done without your Order & is the reason of my dispatching a Pattamar with this Complaint hoping you will Chastize the Nayrs & give such Orders that nothing of this kind will ever happen again in future.

Advices
to B hay
Signed.

THE Secretary having fair transcribed our Address to the Presidency it is now Signed & the Pacquet being made up agreeable to the foregoing List thereof, the same is dispatched by a Pair of Pattamars to Fort St. David recommended to

— MAY 1750 —

the Care of the Honble the President & Council there in a Letter wrote them by us requesting the quickest dispatch possible, may be given thereto, & adding all needfull Advices relating to the Shipping.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
29th.

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

The Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper presenting their respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues for last Month with the Sales made by them, in February, March & April they are all now duely Examined & being found just Passed by the Board accordingly who DIRECT that Abstracts thereof follow this CONSULTATION. Accounts Passed.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1750 VIZT.

RECEIPTS.

PIECE GOODS from Choco Nadem Mupa & Company vizt.

SALLEMPORES N. 4 vizt. A	..	..	..	405	
B	..	..	..	348	
C	..	..	..	215	
				968	Ps.
Sallempores No. 5 & 6 vizt. A	..	..	..	762	
B	..	..	..	706	
C	..	..	..	891	
				2359	
LONG CLOTH Brown No. 7 vizt. A	..	..	..	558	
B	..	..	..	475	
C	..	..	..	625	
				1658	
				4985	Ps.

ISSUES.

RICE to the Pay Master	..	..	..	..	200 Bales.
BROAD CLOTH 24 Yards Superfine Scarlet vizt.					
Gave the Dollova	..	..	..	2	
Sent to the Princes Wedding	..	..	..	4	
Sold	..	..	..	18	Yards.
				24	
PERPETUANOES 3 yards blue Sold	..	..	..	3	Mds. lb.
LEAD in Slabs sold the King of Travencore	..	..	..	2	24

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

JOHN ROBINSON W. H^O. K^R.

— MAY 1750 —

WAREHOUSE SALES FOR THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY, MARCH & APRIL 1750.

BROAD CLOTH 87 yards vizt.

Yards.				
67½	Supfine Scarlet Sold at different			
	Prices amo ^{tg} . to	369	—	—
6½	Mazarine blue D ^o . at 2½ Rup ^s . ea	16	3	50
4	French Green D ^o . do.	10	—	—
8½	Coarse Red D ^o . do.	21	3	50
			417	3 —
87				

PERPETUANOES 309 yards vizt.

Yards.				
242½	Red sold sundrys at different			
	Prices amo ^{tg} . to	348	3	—
29	green D ^o . do. 1½ Rs. p ^r yard	43	2	—
37½	Blue D ^o . Different Prices	47	2	50
			439	3 50
309				

Cs. Md.				
LEAD 3. 1	Sold Sundrys at Different Prices	..	..	164 — 92
			Rupees	1021 3 42

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J^r JOHN ROBINSON W. H^o. K^r.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN APRIL 1750 VIZT.

RECEIPTS, vizt. Goa Cartridge Paper from Tellicherry factory .. 12 Reams.

ISSUES vizt.

IRON NAILS 16 vizt.

		lb.
Sold	..	4
Expended on the Buildness [sic] & Fortifications	..	12
		lb.
		16
IRON Expended for sundry Services	..	11 Maunds.

STEEL 2 vizt.

		lb.
Sold	..	1
Expended to mend Locks & Tools	..	1
		lb.
		2

GUNPOWDER of Sorts 1169 vizt.

Expended in Salutes & Priming			
	c.f.	c.o.	Total.
the Gunns	.. 67	102	169
Sold the Chief	.. ..	100	100
Do. the King of Travencore,	.. ..	500	500
Sent to the Princes Wedding	.. ..	
in part of the Present	.. 400	400	400
		lb.	
	67	1102	1169

BRIMSTONE Expended making Compositions	..	..	..	..	lb.
HANDSPIKES broke this Month.	..	..	..	..	2½
LEATHER BUCKETTS Expended for the Garrison Service	..	..	..	..	2
SAIL NEEDLES broke	..	..	..	..	3
MARLINE Expended making Drum Cords	..	..	..	..	3
					10 Scains.
TWINE	D ^o .	do.	..	..	lb.
CANNON SHOTT 1.9 Pdr. & 1.6 d ^o . fired at Boats pass ^g . the Fort witht.	..	..	..	..	8
calling	..	..	..	..	2 Shott.

MAY 1750

EUROPE Cartridge Paper Expended making Country Lights &c ^a .	2½ Quires.
EUROPE DUCK 120 Yards vizt. Expended making Tarrpaulins	96 yards.
Sold	24
	— 120
	lb.
FUZER Balls Expended for the Garrison Service	2
TARR Expended making Tarrpaulins	14 Gallons.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 JOHN PEERS. Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT SALE OF GENERAL STORES IN FEBRY, MARCH & APRIL 1750.

lb.	GUNPOWDER 240 Co. Cannon sold different Prices	80	—	—
lb.	MUSQUET BALLS 20 Sold Mr. Smith Sup ^c Cargoe of Ship Mary	2	—	—
	SPUNG STAFFS 4 Do.	Rs. — 3	—	3
	LOCKS (brass draw) 4 Do.	2 3 46	11	1 84
	BUCHANIER GUNS 1 .. .. .	.. .. .	10	1 —
Cs. md. lb.	IRON 4 2 11	1 2 21	107	1 27
lb.	NAILS of Sorts 26½ at different Prices	.. .. .	5	2 65
lb.	EUROPE MATCH 25	— — 46	2	3 50
	CARTRIDGE PAPER 1 Quire .. .. .	.. .. .	—	1 49
lb.	RED EARTH 48	— — 18½	2	— 88
	TARR 1 Barrill .. .. .	.. .. .	11	1 16
	CANVAS 24 yards	— 1 57 ea	9	1 68
lb.	STEEL 1 .. .. .	.. .. .	—	— 40
	SLINGS 4 .. .. .	.. .. .	1	— —
	Rupees ..	246	3	87

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 JOHN PEERS S. Kr.

THE Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy & the Dollova wrote by his Majesty's Order wherein they acknowledge the receipt of his Letter dated the 25th. Instant & acquaint him, that it was customary for the Inhabitants of Cotadally to pay the King a certain annual Tax which not having done for some time past he had directed Savadana Poolah to Collect it. But had now given Orders for the Chief always to be acquainted thereof, before any People living within the Honble Companys Jurisdiction were molested on this or any other Account.

WEDNES-
 DAY 30TH,
 Ola from
 Christna
 Annavy &
 the Dollova.

This day Matanda Poolah Carracar of Cheringa delivered into Warehouse [Lacuna] of Pepper on Account the King which Exceeds the Contract made with him in January last.

THURS-
 DAY 31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION
 Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
 THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being presented to the Board for it's inspection is accordingly Examined & Passed as Copy thereof Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

JUNE
 TUESDAY-
 5TH,
 Treasury
 Accot.
 Passed.

Adjourn'd.
 T. BYFELD.
 THO^S. PATTLE.
 J. ROBINSON.

CASH.
1750
MAY

	Dr.		
1st. To Balance brought from last Month ...	16365	8	—
	16365	8	—

RUPEES
1750
MAY

	Dr.		
1st. To Balance brought from last Month ...	47001	3	28
7 ,, Lead reced of Nelleapem Chitty for 3 Candys sold him	161	2	92
— ,, John Robinson Warehousekeeper reced the amount of his Sales for February March & April	860	—	50
14 ,, Account Current Tellicherry reced by two Balloons 15 Parcels each containing 2000 Rs. is	30,000	—	—
— ,, Captain Roderick Forbes on Account Cloathing reced the Balance due	222	3	21
	78246	1	83

CASH.
1750
MAY

	Cr.		
5 By John Robinson Pay Mr. advanced John Peers who acts Provisionally	1000	—	—
11 ,, King of Travencore Advanced Christina Annavy on Account the Customs	2000	—	—
31st. ,, John Robinson Pay Mr. advanced him to defray this & the Ensuing Months Disbursements	8000	—	—
By Ballance	5365	8	—
	16365	8	—

RUPEES.
1750
MAY

	Cr.		
5TH. By John Robinson Pay Mr. advd. John Peers who acts in his' Absence	500	—	—
7 ,, Choco Nadem Mupa & Company their old Account advanced them to compleat the last years Cloth Contract as ¶ Consultation the 6 Inst. Fans. 40843 @ 6. 5½	6438	1	22
— ,, Choco Nadem Mupa & Company advanced them on Accot. this years Cloth Contract made in Consultation the 4 Instant fanams 1,30,000 at 6. 5½ ¶ Rupee	20492	2	47
25 ,, King of Travencore advanced on Accot. his Pepper Contract	8000	—	—
31 ,, John Robinson Pay Mr. advanced him for compleating last Months disbursements & carrying on the next	1000	—	—
— ,, Balance	41815	2	14
	78246	1	83

JUNE 1750

ANJENGO, MAY 31st. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 ¶ THOMAS BYFELD.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON.

— JUNE 1750 —

THE Chief receiving a complimentary Message from the King of Travencore upon his Arrival at Bocola this day, desiring to have a meeting with him tomorrow at Cheringa. He returned for Answer, that having many Affairs to treat with his Majesty about therefore had very impatiently waited for this friendly Invitation which he shou'd sure to accept of, & accordingly waited upon him at the Place appointed.

SATURDAY
9TH.
Chief invited
by the King
to meet him
at Cheringa.

AGREEABLE to the King of Travencore's Invitation, the Chief attended with a proper Gaurd of Our Military proceeded to Cheringa, where he had an Audience for about four Hours, in which Time he represented in the Strongest terms possible, the great Losses Our Honble Masters had sustained in being debarred a free Liberty of Trade by him for two years together & having their Ships dispatched home dead freighted by a failure in his Contract, altho' a faithfull Promise was made Mr. Bourcheir that five hundred Candys of Pepper shou'd be delivered in due time & any further Quantity the Honble Company stood in need of; which his Ministers seem now to deny, declaring they knew of no such Agreement, & if the same has been concluded upon, no Price they are certain was fixed, neither can it be complied with, there being little if any Pepper at present remaining in the Country, which if true the Chief told him must be intirely owing to it's being sold to private Merchants who neither had or was able to be of any Service to him Observing that in general such proceedings were direct infringments & evidently contrary to the Honble Companys Rights & priviledges of Trade in the Queendom of Attinga, from which Palace they had very Antient Grants as he well knew being present at the Agreement made the 26th. April 1729 (when Prince of Neittingara) & which by positive & recent Promise he faithfullly engaged shou'd not be violated and as nothing hitherto had been done to occasion a breach hereof, it was to be hoped his Majesty wou'd not be induced to deviate therefrom by any motive whatever, but on the contrary act upon the principals of uprightness & preserve what he never yet thought proper to disavow adding with all that the Trade of Pepper at Trevandarung & Brinjohn was likewise lost, by the encrease of what is annually required for the Tocally Pettee (founded by Doctor Ananga Perimal in the Reign of his present Majesty's Uncle) since it's first establishment & occasions a difference in Quantity near three hundred Candys annually those parts producing much thereabouts. In reply to which his Majesty Observed, the request made by him for a supply of Stores was not granted yet, & seeming greatly disgusted thereat; the Chief thought it not only necessary to promise him a hundred Musq^{ts}. in August or September next, but to give his word that the Honble President & Council shou'd be reminded thereof when we dispatched to Bombay, which soon brought him to a proper Humour, & after many arguments Pro & con, he seemed inclinable to give up the Point concerning the Honble Companys Pretentions to the Trade of Attinga but still wou'd not in direct terms declare the same but rather intended, that if it was possitively insisted upon, they must be contented with the Quantity of Pepper produced therein (which by the best Accounts that we can get does not Exceed Two hundred Candys annually) for it cou'd not be expected in such case that any wou'd be permitted to come hither from the Countrys he has Conquered & supporting at the same time his Ministers Alligations in respect to the late Pepper Contract. It being well known the greatest part of what is brought hither comes from those Parts which he excludes, seeming withall determined not to part with it but upon his own terms, & least such Demands shou'd be more Exorbitant, the Chief thought proper to drop the Subject in hopes of getting a much larger Quantity than cou'd otherwise be Expected & at the same time almost Convinced, the Merchants of Attinga [durst] not sell us a Candy, notwithstanding his Majestys pretended Compliance; therefore began to Expostulate with him, about the large Share appropriated annually for the Dutch Company, who never had shewn any disposition of friendship equal to what had been experienced from Our Honble Masters but on the Contrary invaded his Country destroying a great part thereof; & who after all, had broke three Articles of the last Agreement entered into upon concluding a Peace "First by declaring "they wou'd not assist him in driving the French out of his Country if they

SUNDAY
10TH.
Sets out for
that purpose
& relation of
his Confer-
ence with
Him.

— JUNE 1750. —

“ attempted to settle therein. Secondly not putting him in possession of a Fort
 “ in Changanauts Country. And Lastly by their Superiors absolutely refusing to
 supply him with Arms & Gunpowder annually for Two hundred Candys of Pepper,
 which being the real Case, consequently they had no Pretensions thereto at
 Present being the first violaters thereof. To which the King seemed not inclin-
 able to give a direct Answer, evading the same by declaring it was true the Dutch
 hitherto had not complied punctually with their engagements, but still he was
 certain a Quantity of Ammunition wou'd soon be delivered him at Cape Comorine
 expressing himself greatly surprised to find his Proposals slighted by Our
 Superiors at a time he was solicited to Support the Honble Companys Interest.
 Upon this the Chief assured him they had been reced & Considered of in a quite
 different manner to what his Majesty imagined, but as no Conquests had been
 made by him in this Queendom the Honble President & Council were of Opinion
 all Grants obtained from the Attinga Palace ought to be preserved; for which
 Consideration only, they esteemed it unnecessary to obtain others, therefore
 hoped his Majesty wou'd not entertain any such thoughts assuring him no disgust
 was intended to be given on the occasion desiring withall, that if he was deter-
 mined to keep this Trade intirely in his own hands, a proper Quantity might be
 allotted for the Company, to whom he certainly lay under great Obligations for
 their friendly assistance in times past, which in effect was acknowledged by him,
 tho' he seemed to intimate, that more might have done been [sic] for his Service;
 however he declared to have their Welfare at Heart in preference to that of any
 other European Nation, therefore shou'd be glad such Articles were entered
 into as might be of real Service, towards augmenting their Trade, for which
 purpose he wou'd readily give Permisson for erecting Banksalls in any Part of
 his Old or new Dominions provided they wou'd but protect them afterwards, &
 not suffer other Powers to invade his Country in those very Places; proposing at
 last to deliver us in all December next five hundred Candys of Pepper at Seventy
 five Rupees ₹ Candy (which is Ten Rupees less than the Dutch give him for it)
 if money wou'd be advanced as last Season; which Quantity the Chief by all the
 Arguments Possible endeavoured to gett encreased but cou'd not Succeed therein,
 except in obtaining a Promise that if more was required to compleat the Tonnage
 of Our Expected Shipping & cou'd be got in these parts or those adjacent thereto
 —it should be delivered (therefore he was obliged to accept of those terms) as
 better cou'd not be obtained (And in respect to the making new Agreements it
 was Agreed between them, that as the former Proposals were not accepted of
 by Our Superiors, others shoud be delivered by his Majesty & all Original Grants
 whatever made between Europeans & his Palace produced that Copys might be taken
 thereof for their inspection likewise, so as to be the better judge how farr such
 effected the Honble Companys Trade and be enabled to take such a resolution
 as appeared to them necessary on the Occasion: which the King on his part
 promised shou'd be complied with upon meeting the Prince & such Ministers as
 were necessary to be consulted on so material an Affair. The Chief then took
 occasion to mention the frequent visits he observed lately made him by the
 French, which wou'd hardly be done he imagined without they had some hopes
 given them of a Settlement at Coletchee, tho' it was what his Majesty cou'd not
 well Consent to, nor they accept of as the Honble Company have a Grant now
 in their Possession of several Priviledges there signed by himself & confirmed by
 his Uncle so long since as the 30th. of July 1724. At the mention which he
 seemed greatly surprised & declared it had slipped his Memory adding withall,
 that as no part thereof had been put in Execution hitherto, it became necessary
 to renew what was Essential in the Articles he hoped wou'd soon be concluded
 between him & the Honble Company, declaring he had no thoughts of giving the
 French a footing there nor in any other part of his Country (if such an alliance
 was entered into) & that if any Efforts were made by them to Obtain the same in
 a Hostile manner they shou'd be opposed with the Utmost Vigour on his Part.
 However the Chief did not look upon such Rhetorick sufficient enough to make
 him allow the Grant of no Validity, therefore told him, if any additions cou'd be

— JUNE 1750 —

made thereto for Our Honble Masters Interest it wou'd (as he said) be necessary to communicate them in the manner proposed, but if otherwise what they had in Possession was full Sufficient to Answer their purposes, therefore a renewal thereof was quite unnecessary. He was afterwards reminded of the Promise made Mr. Bourcheir in respect to assisting us in recovering the Companys outstanding Debts (which to this time had not been Executed) & acquainted with the several Insolency's experienced of late from many of his Subjects especially from Savadana Poolah, who sent & Arrested People at Cotadally, & several Marcans of Boats, not making a report as usual. (upon passing the Fort) to whom they belonged or whither Bound, quite inconsistent with the Antient Custom observed, Garrison Rules, & the Agreement made with Mr. Bourchier in which it's mentioned no Vessell belonging to a Subject of Attinga shall Navigate without an English Pass. All which grievances he assured the Chief shou'd be remedy'd in future, & then Ordered Matanda Poolah (Carracar of Cheringa) to assist us, immediately in recovering what was due to the Company from his Subjects, & in procuring any necessaries required for their Service, many Impediments having been Experienced lately & which was likewise Complained of to him. All material Affairs being settled the Conference broke up with Expressions of a sincere friendship on both sides, & the Chief after giving his Majesty the Usual Present on such Occasions, had a small Gold Manilla & Chain of a trifling Value put upon his right wrist by him when the former set out directly for Travendarung, giving the Dollova Orders to Execute the Pepper Contract, & the latter return'd hither, leaving the Second Linguist behind to see the same drawn up in a proper manner.

Our Second Linguist whom the Chief left at Cheringa to receive the Dollova's Contract Ola in behalf of the King for the five hundred Candys of Pepper agreed for this day, now returns, & reports to him, that it's insisted to be a Conditional one & a Declaration made therein engaging to supply this Majesty with the Stores requested of Mr. Bourcheir agreeable to the List delivered him, which not being any ways consistant with what Passed at this days Conference; The Chief wrote his Majesty an Ola reminding him of his Promise made this day at Cheringa that the Dollova shou'd sign a Contract Ola for the delivery of five hundred Candy's of Pepper which he now refuses, unless it is therein Expressed, the Supply of Military &c^a. Stores (incerted in a List delivered his Predecessor) shall be complied with, desiring such Terms might not be insisted upon, as it was very inconvenient for many reasons to enter into written Engagements of this kind, & that he wou'd rest satisfied with the Verbal Assurances given concerning the same, hoping they wou'd be sufficient inducement for his Majesty to repeat his Orders for the Pepper Contracts being entered into without delay.

The Dollova refuses to Contract for the 500 Candys of Pepper, unless the Chief declares in writing, the King shall be supplied with the Military Stores mentioned in the List given Mr. Bourchier. Chiefs Ola to the King thereon.

THE Dollova in his way to the Northward called on the Chief who reminded him of the Kings Orders in respect to his executing an Ola for the Pepper Contract made Yesterday, which he absolutely declared cou'd not be complied with, unless what represented to the Second Linguist was Agreed to his Majesty having given him directions to draw out the same & positively to incert that Declaration therein; but upon being acquainted of what has since been wrote the King, he at last proposed executing the same, if the Chief wou'd write an Ola to him (as if at Cheringa) & signifie therein the Substance thereof, in Order to vindicate his Conduct, for proceeding contrary to Orders; which appearing to be of little or no Consequence & as it will Expedite Business, the Same is Complied with in substance as follows " That He had been informed of the Message sent by Our " Second Linguist yesterday concerning the Contract for five hundred Candys " of Pepper Promised by the King at Cheringa & had wrote his Majesty what " was needfull in relation to the Promise given for supplying him with the Warlike " Stores mentioned in the List delivered his Predecessor, which being inconveni- " ent to be mentioned in a written Agreement, he cou'd only assure him, no " Diligence will be wanting to Answer his Majesty's Demands, out of a particular

MONDAY
11TH.
The Dollova calls here & is talked to on the above Subject. is prevailed upon to sign the Contract for 500 Candys of Pepper. Chiefs Ola to the Dollova to bear him blameless in so doing.

— JUNE 1750 —

“ & earnest desire of Obliging him with any thing in his Power, which he hoped
 “ wou'd be represented in the strongest Terms to the King, & before he passed
 “ to the Northward Sign the Pepper Contract.

Mr. Pattles
 advice asked
 on money
 being
 advanced
 for the
 article
 which he
 objects to

Which being signed & Delivered the Dollova He requested an Advance of
 Twelve thousand five Hundred Rupees (12500) on that Account, upon which
 the Chief sent for Mr. Robinson (then in yr. Fort) & considering of the same with
 him they both Agreed thereto; and the latter desired to write Mr. Pattle for his
 Sentiments on the Occasion, as the Conference with the Dollova wou'd not admit
 of a regular Council being Summoned, who in reply gave it as his Opinion, that
 He thought it was the Honble Governor & Councils Orders that no more Pepper
 be brought for above the limited Price which was sixty Rupees ^{per} Candy &
 Presently afterwards sent us the following Letter.

&
 His letter
 with
 Reasons for
 the Same.

To THOMAS BYFELD Esq^r. & C^a. FACTOR.
 WORSHIP^{ll}. SIR & C^a.

It is my Opinion that we shall never be able for to purchase any Pepper for-
 less than Seventy five Rupees ^{per} Candy but if we do not Observe & Obey the
 Governor & C^a. Councils Orders they may blame us if we give more which is all
 from

WORSHIP^{ll}. SIR & C^a.

Your Most Obedient Humble Servant

THO^s. PATTLE.

JUNE 11th. 1750.

remarks
 thereon.

& the
 Majority of
 the Board
 being for
 Advancing
 the money
 to the
 Dollova
 requested
 &
 the same is
 issued to
 him
 and a
 quantity of
 Cloth &
 Perpets sold
 the King to
 be made
 good out of
 the new
 Contract in
 Pepper.
 Dollovas Ols
 for the
 money
 advanced
 him.

which is a glaring instance that he gives little Attention to the Honble Companys.
 Business, for upon it's being Observed in the last General Letter received from
 Bombay that Our Superiors seemed to intimate no Quantity of Pepper attainable
 from the King at Seventy five Rupees ^{per} Candy shou'd be refused, He agreed in
 Council the 7th. May last, to Contract for all that was procurable in the most
 private manner possible, to prevent any Advantage being taken of Our neces-
 sity's; However the same is referred to the next Council for making such other
 remarks thereon as are necessary And as the Majority of the Board is for advanc-
 ing the money, that the Pepper may be secured in time, especially as so punctual
 a Compliance was Shewn by the King in his last Contract who even weighed off
 a large Quantity at the latter End thereof without asking for an advance or
 demanding it's amount when delivered into the Warehouse, the same is Issued
 out of the Treasury accordingly, & the following Contract Ola (with a receipt
 annexed) executed by the Dollova Conformable thereto, who likewise desires to
 be Supplied with Sixty two yards & a half of Cloth & five hundred Yards of
 Perpets, engaging to deduct the amount thereof being Rupees Eight Hundred &
 Eighty nine One quarter & fifty reas (889. 1. 50) out of the Pepper Contract, &
 his request being Complied with, that Sum is likewise included therein; as appears
 by the following Translate thereof, vizt.

I GRISTANNEN RAMAYEN Dollova & Minister to the King of Travencore Do-
 hereby Declare that in Truth a Contract is adjusted & made by me with the
 Commodore of Anjengo Thomas Byfeld Esq^r. for the Quantity of five hundred
 Candys of Pepper which I oblige myself to deliver the Honble English Company
 at the rate of seventy five Rupees ^{per} Candy either in their Warehouse at Eddova
 or Anjengo by the End of December next with any further Quantity that can
 be gott in these parts at the same Price. In testimony of which I pass this Agree-
 ment under my hand this 11th. day of June 1750 acknowledging to have received
 on Account thereof vizt.

In Rupees	...	...	...	...	12500	—	—
Cloth & Perpets	...	...	..	...	889	1	50
				Rup ^s .	13389	1	50

— JUNE 1750 —

The Dollova by the Kings Order then desired to know the respective old Balances due from the Merchants that he might settle with them & order it to be paid, when the Chief proposed sending with him Our Warehousekeepers Assistant, (who was at the receiving what was then delivered) least disputes shou'd happen in respect to Quantity & it being readily Agreed to, he & Mutty Chitty was Ordered to proceed with the Dollova, who set out directly for the Northward, desiring when we wrote to Bombay an Additional Indent might be sent thither for Three thousand Yards of Red Perpets & that it might be delivered his Majesty at One Rupee & a quarter $\frac{3}{4}$ yard.

Dollova enquires into the old Balances. The Ware Ho. K^{rs}. Assist. & Mutty Chitty sent with him to adjust the same.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

TUESDAY
12TH.

Mr. Thomas Pattle his Letter as Entered in Yesterday's Diary being now read to the Board with the Honble President & Councils last Commands dated the 24th. April, A Consultation held the 7th. of May last. And Our Advices to the Presidency so late as the 25th. Ultimo. IT PLAINLY Appears what has been Transacted is agreeable to our Superiors Sentiments & that Mr. Pattle has not only given his Assent to the purchasing of Pepper in the Consultation referred to (which invalidates his present Desent) but Signed the General Letter to the Governor & Council likewise So that He is called upon to give any other reasons which may appear to him necessary for supporting his Argument, but having none to offer he declares that his Opinion was founded upon a mistaken Notion of his Superiors Orders, intirely through forgetfulness adding that the Occasion thereof might arise by their Letters being kep't from him—Which latter ascertain its very obvious, is without any foundation or Shadow of reason, those very Letters having not only been read & Debated on in Council, but since Answered, & are always Deposited in the Secretary's Office, where they may be perused at any Hour in the day, so that upon the whole it is Agreed not to Deviate from what set forth Yesterday concerning the Pepper Contract.

Mr. Pattles Letter read

& Himself called on to declare his reasons for dissentg. which he acknowledges to have been occasioned through forgetfulness.

THE Chief relates his Conferences with the King & Dollova as sett forth in the preceeding Diary under their respective Dates, all which meet with the Board's Concurrence.

Chiefs Conference with the King & Dollova approved.

As the King of Travencores Proposals are expected to arrive within a few day's the Secretary is Directed to prepare the necessary Duplicates of all Papers ready for dispatching to the Presidency upon receipt thereof.

Orders to prepare Duplicates of the Bombay Advices.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

MUTTY CHITTY with the Warehouse Keeper's Assistant returns from the Northward & report that all the Merchants Accounts (Except Thome) who was at Cotarracarra) were Examined before the Dollova, & being found just he Ordered them to be cleared by the End of this Month.

Dollova Orders the Merchants to pay their old Balances.

A Pattamar arrives with a Letter from the Governor & Council at Fort St. David dated the 23^d. Ultimo acknowledging Receipt of what we wrote them the 20th. of February with the Pacquet then enclosed which was from Fort Malborough & acquainting us the Honble Companys Ship Portfield was safely arrived there bound to Benjar & China, that She sailed from the Downs the 30th. Nov^r. & by her they received a List of Ships taken up for & arrived from the East Indies in 1749 Copy of which came enclosed & being advised by the Honble Company the departure of the China Ships would be soon after her dispatch their Arrival was expected very Shortly; to which Place they had dispatched the Augusta the 23^d.

WEDNESDAY 13TH. Letter from Fort St. David.

— JUNE 1750 —

April & that the Portfield wou'd proceed thither in a day or two. They advise (with Concern) of the Britanias loosing her Passage being arrived there after a fruitless attempt made to get round Ceylone, & that they [...] the Walpole is in the like Station at Gallei by the report of a French Ship from Pondicherry bound to Mocha who met with as bad Success but having received no further news thereof when the Pattamars were dispatched, they hoped to find the report Groundless.

THURS-
DAY 14TH.
Ola to the
King of
Porca.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the King of Porca reminding him of his Promise to send People hither for adjusting Govinda Shroffs Accounts, & to give Satisfaction for what Stores were saved from the Anjengo Sloop which not having done as yet, he sent once more to know his final resolution being to write the Honble President & Council the 20th. Instant who will Expect to know his Majesty's real intentions.

WEDNES-
DAY 20TH.
Ola from the
King of
Porca's
Minister.

IN Answer to the foregoing the Chief received an Ola from one of the King of Porcas Ministers acquainting that by his Majesty's Orders he was to come hither; but being busy at present Collecting the annual Customs, that employ wou'd not permit of his being here till the 15th. of July to settle the depending disputes.

THURS-
DAY 21ST.
Part of the
Fort wall
within the
[East
Curtain falls.

PART of the Front Wall (within the Fort) upon the East Curtain fell down & which is imagined to proceed from the large Quantity of rain that fell the Beginning of last Month, that damaged the foundation.

A Dutch
Ship
appears in
the Offing.

A large Ship appearing in the Offing & there being a Smooth Sea at Present a Balloon was sent on board her from hence, by whose return the Commander of her wrote a Letter on Shoar signifying that his Ship is called the Geregtigheyde bound to Tutocorine upon leaving Zeland all Europe was in a State of Tranquility but does not mention the time.—He subscribes his Name Martinus Lop.

MONDAY
25TH.
Old Linguist
Dies.

THIS morning died Domingo Rodreguez, the Honble Companys Linguist at this Factory.

Serjeant
Peacock
sent to
Cotata.
Letter by
him to
Nellespem
Chitty.

THERE being no Companys Servant that can be spared from the Publick Offices, & as it is necessary to have a Sober Person at Cotata for inspecting the Chitty's proceedings in respect to the Cloth Investm^t. Serjeant James Peacock who was employed formerly on the like occasion is now Ordered thither receiving proper Instructions from the Chief accordingly who likewise wrote the Chitty's what was necessary, advising them that he heard both Cotton & thread was much cheaper than formerly therefore their Silence in respect to Encreasing the Investment greatly surprised him.

TUESDAY
26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Accounts
Passed.

The following Accounts being presented to the Board for Inspection, they are now Examined by the respective Vouchers & being found just passed accordingly. Directed that they be Entered in the usual manner after this Consultation vizt.

The Pay Masters Account Disbursements for May 1750.
Warehousekeepers Receipts & Issues for D^o.
Storekeepers D^o. D^o.

Sebastian
Malheiro
appointed
Provisional
Linguist.

Our late Linguist Domingo Rodregues being Dead and Sebastian Malheiro having served the Honble Company with Fidelity for nineteen Years as an Assistant under three Interpreters, & being thoroughly well Qualified for the Employ, It is Agreed to entertain him as provisional Linguist till the Honble President & Councils pleasure is known.

— JUNE 1750 —

It being the usual time for dispatching a second Pattamar with advices from this Settlement to the Presidency, and as we are at no certainty when the King of Travencore will transmit his Proposals hither (promised so long since as the 10th. Instant) It is Agreed to send them away this Night and a Letter being prepared accordingly It is read with Deliberation to the board who finding it to contain all the needfull occurrences since the date of Our last Address under the 25th. Ultimo, is approved of, which is signed & the Secretary Ordered to make up the Pacquet forthwith enclosing such Papers & Accounts as are contained in the List now presented & Directed to follow this Consultation.

Advices to
Bombay
Signed.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR MAY 1750.

GARRISON CHARGES	...	...	...	1684	—	28
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	119	1	21
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	320	2	58
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	107	—	67
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	125	3	37
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	167	—	35
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	139	3	34
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	...	...	...	83	1	33
STORES under the Pay Master	...	...	...	203	—	—
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	13	3	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	9	1	33
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	20	3	34
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	...	...	...	38	1	40
				Rups.	...	3032 2 53

ANJENGO, JUNE 20TH. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
J. ROBINSON, P.Mr.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN THE MONTH OF MAY 1750.

RECEIPTS

PEPPER From Matanda Poolah on Acco ^t . the Kings Contract	..	..	..	..	..	Cs. m lb. 25 7 17
ISSUES						
Rice to the Pay Master	..	..	..	..	..	196 Bales.
BROAD CLOTH 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards vizt.						
Scarlet Supfine given away for Presents	..	..	..	..	Yards 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Mazarine blue Sold	..	..	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
					—	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
COARSE RED vizt. Sold	..	..	..	..	7	
Used in the Hospital	..	..	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$	
					—	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Popinjay Sold	..	..	..	..	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
					—	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards.
PERPETUANOES Sold Sundrys vizt.						
Scarlet	..	..	..	..	Yds. 10	
Green	..	..	..	..	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	
					—	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
Wax Cloth Expended in the Office	..	..	..	..	..	Ps. 1

ANJENGO, JUNE 12TH. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
J. ROBINSON, W.H.Kr.

— JUNE 1750 —

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1750 VIZT.

RECEIPTS

HARTALL from Bombay via Tellicherry one Box Containing ..	50lb.
SUNDRY'S from the Pay Master	
Powder Chests	10
A Flag for the Paul	1
Dungaree	20 Ps.
Country thread	1 lb.
Coir	1 Candy.
Dammer	6 Maunds.
Coconut Oil	160 Measrs.
Iron Bengal	5½ Maunds.

ISSUES

C. M. lb.								
IRON 1 8 15 vizt.								
Expended for Sundry Services					Cands.	Md.	lb.	
Sold					—	2	7	
					1	6	8	
					<hr/>			Cas. M. lb.
								1 8 15
								B.L. D.L. Spd.
								1 1 1
LOCKS Expended on the Fortifications & buildings ..								
Md. lb.								
NAILS of Sorts 1 13½ vizt.								
Expended on Sundry Services					md.	lb.		
Sold					—	8½		
					1	5		
					<hr/>			md. lb.
								1 13½
lb.								
STEEL 10 vizt.								
Expended on Sundry Services						lb.		
Sold						4		
						10		
								lb.
								14
GUNPOWDER of Sorts vizt.								
Expended in Salutes & Priming Gunns					C.F.	C.C.	E.F.	Total.
Sold					14	66	1	81
						16½		16½
					<hr/>			lb.
					14	82½	1	97½
DUNGAREE Expended in repairing Powder Chests, Centry, Boxes &ca.	20 Ps.							
Europe Twine Do.	3 lb.							
Country Thread Do.	1 lb.							
MATCH Country Expended this Month	20 Scains.							
GOA PAPER Do. repairing Cartridges, writing reports &ca.	2 Reams.							
COIR Do. on Sundry Services	1 Candy.							
	Q s							
EUROPE Cartridge Paper Do.	2 6							
DAMMER Do.	6 Mds.							
COCOANUT OIL Do.	160 Measrs.							
SALT PETRE Do.	1 lb.							
RATTANS vizt. Issued to the Military	30							
Sold	150							
	<hr/>							180
HOEN LANTHORNS to the Military	1							
CANVAS 7 Yards vizt. Expended repairing Centry Boxes ..	2							
Sold	5							
	<hr/>							7 Yards.

— JULY 1750 —

LEATHER BUCKETTS Expended on the Fortifications	...	...	2	—
Gun Bitts broke	...	...	4	—
PRIMING WIRES broke	...	...	2	—
HANDSPIKES Do.	...	...	2	—
POWDER Chests given with the Gunpowder sent as a Present at the Princes Wedding	...	...	3	—
SHORT Musquets delivered the King of Travencore	...	...	42	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

✂ JOHN PEERS, *Storekr.*

LIST OF THE PACQUET TO BOMBAY PRESIDENCY ✂ PATTAMAR VIA FORT ST. DAVID.

- No. 1. General Letter dated this Day.
 2. Account Current with the Presidency.
 3. List of Arrival & Departure of Shipping.
 4. Price Current of Coins at Cotata.
 5. General Indent with an Additional one annexed thereto.
 6. Warehouse Remains.
 7. Treasury Account from the 1st. of May to this date.
 8. Pay Masters Account for May.
 9. Translate of the Chittys Cloth Agreement.
 10. List of Europeans Deceased.
 11. Military Muster Roll.
 12. Gunroom Do.
 13. Calculate of Cash.
 14. Duplicate of a General Letter dated 25th. Ultimo.
- A List of the Pacquet.

Our Advices to Bombay being made up agreeable to an Order of Council this day the same is dispatched & a short Letter signed to the Honble President & Council of Fort St. David requesting they will forward it upon receipt with the Utmost Expedition, the Contents thereof relating to a late Contract made by us for Pepper. We likewise acknowledged therein the receipt of their favour dated the 23^d. Ult^o. with the List of Shipping enclosed.

Advices to
Bombay
& Fort St.
David
Dispatched.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna Annavy advising his Majesty had by the Bearer thereof (a Nayr) returned a Deserter from us who had he imagined flew from hence through fear of Punishment for breach of Orders desiring the man might be pardoned.

TUESDAY
3^d.
King returns
One of Our
Deserters.

THIS man was a Topass Soldier in the Honble Companys Service & with another last Month, passed the North Trunkeer by the Sea Side disguised as Cooleys in the Night & went to Momply of which the Gaurd having Notice watched for their return, & took his Comrade which he perceiving fled immediately over the River (tho' fired at by the Centinal) so that the Chief Answered Christna Annavys Letter by desiring him to give his Majesty thanks for returning the Deserter who was Pardoned as it had been requested by him, tho' his fault deserved & required a most rigorous Punishment, giving assurances that if any of the Kings People took Sanctuary here on such like Occasions, he shoud Experience the like return of friendship.

The manner
of his
Deserting.

Letter to
Christna
Annavy.

It having been Observed that the Military are frequently disguised in Liquor & not capable of doing their Duty, using very blasphemous language & committing many Riots, occasioned by an Herb Distilled in the Arrack (& sold by numbers of People belonging to the other side) which not only intoxicates the sooner but

Remarks on
the Military's
frequent
Drunken-
ness.

— JULY 1750 —

Method
proposed to
prevent the
Same.

is found very prejudicial to their Healths. The Chief therefore to suppress the same if Possible esteems it absolutely necessary to confine the Retailers to such a number of creditable Inhabitants, as will vend what is good & with Discretion which is not now Observed, the People drinking just what quantity they think proper Agreeable to which he Ordered the following Publication to be affixed at the Fort Gates & Warehouse Doors in the usual manner vizt.

A PUBLICATION.

Publication
thereon.

“ WHEREAS the retailing of Spiritious [*sic*] Liquors in this Settlement by the “ Inferior sort of People is found to be a very great Nuisance & very prejudicial to “ the Healths of those that drink the same in large Quantity’s All Manner of Persons “ from the Date hereof are hereby possitively forbid vending any kind of Drams “ whatever between the North & South Trunkeirs without a Licence first had & “ Obtained for that purpose which will be given & granted to any Inhabitants of “ Credit upon their making proper Application to the Chief & conforming to such “ Rules as are necessary to be made for preventing Rioting and Drunkenness. “ GIVEN & PUBLISHED this third day of July in the Year of Our Lord One thousand “ and seven Hundred & fifty.

BY ORDER of the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld
Esq. Chief for Affairs of the Honble United
English East India Company at Anjengo.

JOHN PEERS, *Secry.*

WEDNES-
DAY 4TH.

Ola to the
King about
routing
several
Vagabonds
& disorderly
Persons
from
Mompoly.

SEVERAL Vagabon’d People turned out of this Place formerly as disorderly loose Persons guilty of many Crimes, having by report settled at & about Mompoly committing several Thefts & irregularity’s at Cotadally &c^a. & by whom it was proved (upon Examination) that the Deserted returned to us Yesterday had been intered thither; it was thought necessary to advise the King thereof, & which the Chief did by an Ola wrote on the Occasion in Substance as follows. “ That several People were turned out of the Trunkiers here for disorderly & loose behaviour who having taken Sanctuary at Mompoly, frequently committed disturbance to the Prejudice of Our Inhabitants at Cotadally & other inoffensive People; & being a Sett of Vagabonds who had no visible means of getting an Honest Livelyhood, desired his Majesty (in Order to prevent any further Mischief from them) to send some of his People hither, who in Conjunction with Ours wou’d seize & banish them the Country, Observing at the same time, that by the Articles with the Palace of Attinga the Christians living by the Sea Side, from Eddova to Brinjohn were subject to the Honble Company’s Government [*sic*] (tributary only to the Country Government [*sic*]) but as the People themselves pay this Tax it has prevented them being used with that Vigour their Crimes deserved.

FRIDAY
6TH.

Letter from
Serjeant
Peacock.

THE Chief reced a Letter from Serjeant James Peacock at Cotata advising of his Arrival there the 1st. Instant & taking an Account of the Honble Company’s Cloth the Quantity of which in their Banksall is Two thousand Eight Hundred & Eighty Pieces vizt.

1050 Pieces Salampores N^o. 4.
500 D^o. D^o. D^o. N. 5 & 6.
1330 D^o. Long Cloth N. 7.

2880 P^s.

besides which Nelleapen Chitty tells him One thousand One Hundred & thirty Pieces more are in the Washermans Hands, & that now is the time for getting of Cloth, therefore he is very pressing to have a further advance that the whole Quantity may be delivered in time agreeable to Promise.

— JULY 1750 —

The following Price Current of Coins was likewise received at the Same time. vizt.

Rupees	at fan ^s . 6.1½	Maggonneys
Venetians	28.8	
Old Pagodas	20.3	
New Pagodas	20.1	
Spanish Dollars	13.4	

Vattau of Madura fanams 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent.

IN Answer to the foregoing Letter the Chief wrote Serjeant Peacock that he Observed the quantity of Cloth delivered into Warehouse & what was in the Washermans hands, amounted to no more than 4010 Pieces which was farr short of what he Expected to be in readiness from the Solemn Promises made by Nelleapem Chitty in May last & so large a Sum as fanams One hundred & seventy thousand Eight hundred & forty three being then advanced him to carry on the Investment; directing him therefore upon Receipt hereof, to make private Enquiry what time the Chittys, gave money to the Weavers, & if any other Contracts have been made by them with the Dutch. If so, the Sortments Agreed for Prices And Quantity to this time delivered there being great reason to imagine the present backwardness of their Engagements proceeds from some of these causes. As for sending of money he was told, it cou'd not be thought of at present (being a very unreasonable request) from the small Progress made in securing the Cloth Agreed for which is thirty thousand Pieces (exclusive of four thousand two hundred & sixty two Pieces remaining of their old Contract to be Complied with on the following conditions vizt. " That the whole Contract for " thirty thousand Pieces is to be delivered into Warehouse by the end of December " next upon the Sum of One hundred & thirty thousand fanams being advanced " last May & on delivery of Cloth to the amount of fifty thousand fanams a further " Sum of Eighty thousand fanams, which sum when made good in Cloth, the " like Sum must again be issued & so Continued till the whole is completed."

SATUR-
DAY 7TH.
Letter to
Serjeant
Peacock.

" That the old Balance of four thousand two hundred & sixty two Pieces is " to be delivered by the End of September ensuing."

So that the Salampores N^o. 5 & 6 & Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7 delivered into Warehouse will be esteemed as a part of the latter & not on Account of the new Investment, when in such Case only to the amount of Thirty thousand four Hundred & fifty has yet been reced (One thousand & fifty Pieces of Salampores N^o. 4 at twenty nine fanams $\frac{1}{2}$ Piece being the whole Quantity that can be properly carried thereto) Ordering him upon the whole to remonstrate this ill usage to the Chitty's & acquaint them 'its expected they will be more punctual in future, as the Cloth delivered in Monthly is not equal to what has been received in preceeding Seasons & withall that due Encouragement shall in such case not only be given but money sent immediately when requested, but that the rate of Exchange must be more favourable than at Present, as the Honble Company will otherwise be very great Sufferers by making an advance Enjoining a due Attention to what wrote, & to advise frequently of the Chittys proceedings (by dispatching Pattamars on purpose if necessary) reminding them constantly of the Engagements made with the Honble Company which there must be no deviation in; therefore it is to be hoped advices will soon arrive, that the Quantity of Cloth now in Warehouse is encreased very Considerably.

JUST as the foregoing was ready to be dispatched an Ola arrived from Nelleapem Chitty to the Chief advising that on the Serjeants arrival he had four thound [sic] & ten Pieces of Cloth ready vizt. Eighteen Hundred & thirty pieces of Salampores N^o. 4. Eight hundred & fifty P^s. Salampores N^o. 5 & 6 & thirteen hundred & thirty Pieces Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7 part of which is with the Washerman & the rest in Warehouse. That the Exchange of Rupees being now so low as six fanams One Maggonney & a half (& at which rate he cannot procure fanams) requests the Chief wou'd borrow of the King a hundred thous^d. fanams for the

Ola from
Nelleapem
Chitty.

— JULY 1750 —

present, which may be repaid when the Exchange rises, otherwise the Investment will be greatly retarded as he now wants an advance, & says if Rupees are sent it will be the 20th. or 25th. before they can be Exchanged, therefore being greatly distressed for money desires fanams may be procured. That the Vattaw of Madura fanams has raised from Ten to Twenty $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent which occasions himself & Partners to loose One fanam & a half in each Piece of the Salampores N^o. 5 & 6 & Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7. Adding that He duely observes what the Chief writes him about the Price of Cotton & Thread being cheaper than formerly, which remark he says a little time past was just, but at present these Articles are dearer than formerly, & concludes with saying, that possibly some of his Adversary's (tho' they loose for one Year) may give the Honble Company some Cloth, but they have no such inclination, neither desire to be gainers making this years Contract purely to Oblige the Chief & to shew their ready inclination for serving the Honble Company.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

[7TH.
JULY]Accounts
Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being presented to the Board with the Salary Bill commencing the 31st. July 1749 & ending the 30th. Ultimo, they are accordingly Examined & Passed as $\frac{1}{2}$ Copy's thereof Ordered to be entered after this Consultation the amount of which latter being Pounds Sterling seventy seven, nineteen shillings & two Pence three fourthings or Rupees six hundred & twenty three two quarters & seventy seven reas is directed to be paid out of the Treasury.

Nelleapam
Chitty's
request for a
further
advance
taken into
Consideration.

Nelleapam Chitty's Ola wrote the Chief (as Extracted in this days Diary) requesting a further advance on Account the Cloth Contract is now taken into CONSIDERATION.

A Statement
made of
what he
appears to
have
delivered.

Upon a Statement of the Cloth delivered in It appears after allowing the Salampores N^o. 5 & 6 & Long Cloth Brown N^o. 7 to be a part of the last Years Balance (tho' it cannot be Expected as that quantity by Agreement is only to be made good in all September next) that a thousand & fifty Pieces of Salampores N^o. 4 has actually been received into Warehouse, & seven hundred Eighty Pieces sent to the Washermans (which by this time may be delivered likewise) on Account the present Years Contract (which will in the whole amo^t. to fifty three thousand & seventy fanams) the BOARD are therefore of Opinion that the request now made is consistent with the Engagements entered into, & as there can be but few (if any) purchasers of Cloth from the Northward at this Season of the Year, which may be of some Service in getting in Our Investment early IT IS AGREED to comply therewith, & that the Chief write a Letter to the King of Travencore, requesting him to lend the Honble Company what is sufficient for this Purpose & defraying other Charges of the Settlement the Exchange of Rupees being so low as Six fanams One Maggonney & a half (& even at that rate a very small Sum of fanams procurable) depositing Rupees for the amount thereof, 'till a proper Opportunity offers for Exchanging them advantageously on Account of Our Honble Masters; but in Case of failure an advance must be made in Rupees at the Cotata Price least Our endeavouring to save a trifling Sum thereby may occasion a Disappointment in the Investment.

& Resolution
to comply
with his
Request.*Adjourn'd.*

T. BYFELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

1749-50-18

CASH.		DR.	
1750		Fanams.	—
JUNE			
1 ST .	To Balance brought from last Month ...	5365	8
30	To Cotadally Farm reced the Rent thereof for Febry March & April	1051	2
		<u>Fanams.</u>	<u>6416 10</u>

RUPEES.		DR.	
1750			
JUNE			
1 ST	To Balance brought from last Month ...	41815	2 14

ANJENGO, 30TH. JUNE 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 ⌘ THOMAS BYFELD.
 THOMAS PATTLE.
 JOHN ROBINSON.

CASH.		CR.	
1750			
JUNE			
30 TH .	By John Robinson Pay Master advanced him.	6000	—
	„ Balance	416	10
		<u>Fanams</u>	<u>6416 10</u>

RUPEES		CR.	
1750			
JUNE			
11 TH .	By the King of Travencore advanced the Dol- lova on Account his Majesty's New Contract for 500 Candys of Pepper at 75 Rupees ⌘	12500	—
30	„ John Robinson Pay Master advanced him.	1200	—
—	„ Balance	28115	2 14
		<u>Rupees</u>	<u>41815 2 14</u>

JULY 1750

Anjengo Consultations, 1749-50

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT ANJENGO FACTORY COMMENCING THE 1ST. JULY 1749.
AND ENDING THE 30TH. JUNE 1750 INCLUSIVE VIZT.

Persons Names.	Stations.	Time Commences.	Time Ending.	Time Served. mes.	Salary Anum. £	Salary Due.				
						£	S.	D.	Rs.	q ^{rs} . reas.
Thomas Byfeld Esq ..	Chief ..	Janv. 1 st . 1749/50	.. June 30 th . 1750	.. 6 —	40	20	—	—	160	—
Thoms Pattle ..	Sen ^r . Merch ^t . ..	July 1 st . 1749	.. Do.	.. 11 —	40	36	13	4	293	1 3[3]
John Robinson ..	Jun ^r . Merch ^t . ..	Janv. 1. 1749/50	.. Apl. 7. 1750 ..	.. 3 6	30	7	7	11½	59	— 70
Do. ..	Sen ^r . Do. ..	Apl. 7. 1750	.. June 30 th . 1750	.. 2 24	40	9	6	3½	74	2 07
John Peers ..	Writer ..	July 1 st . 1749	.. Do.	.. 11 —	5	4	11	8	36	2 67

JULY 1750

ANJENGO, THE 30TH. OF JUNE 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
J^{no} JOHN ROBINSON, *Accomp^t*.

— JULY 1750 —

The Chiefs Letter to Serjeant Peacock not being yet dispatched he made an Addition thereto ordering him to acquaint the Chittys their Ola has been reced & that the request made therein for money will be complied with in a few days if fanams can be gott, assuring them of always being supplied in time directing him likewise constantly to advise the Price of Cotton & Thread when he writes, & not rely solely upon our Contractors for Information.

Addition
made to
Serjeant
Peacocks
Letter.

AGREEABLE to Yesterdays Resolution of Council an Ola was wrote by the Chief to the King, requesting the favour of him to lend the Honble Company One Hundred thousand fanams for about two or three Months, in lieu of which a Deposit of Rupees shou'd be made, acquainting him the reason for making this Application was owing to the Scarcity of fanams, which retarded the Honble Companys Cloth Investment going on so quick as was absolutely necessary. That He was in Expectation of seeing his Ministers shortly with the Agreements promised to be shewn him & desired they with the money might be sent without Loss of time.

SUNDAY
8TH.
Ola to the
King for a
loan of:
10,000
fanams.

By the return of Nelleapem Chittys Pattamars, the Chief wrote him an Ola acknowledging the receipt of his, & in reply thereto cou'd not help complaining of his tardiness in delivering the Cloth, as he observed a much larger quantity was reced monthly, in the time of his Predecessor & which might be Expected rather to Encrease, from the large Sums of money they have been advanced for this Article, but still no greater diligence is observed on their parts & if the same delitoriness [*sic*] was Experienced in future, they must Expect to loose that Esteem the Honble Company have for them. That being well assured Cotton & Thread was Cheap, it was in vain for any one to alledge they wou'd be sufferers; but as Our inclination was not to employ other Merchants, therefore the more diligence out [*sic*] to be shewn on his part to comply with the present Contract, & give the Honble Company the Ordinary Salampores & Long Cloth, which he had been told was Expected. That in respect to money application was made to the King for fanams & when they arrived (which was soon Expected) his Servant shou'd be dispatched therewith, recommending the Collecting a large quantity of Cloth together in the Intrim.

Ola to
Nelleapem
Chitty.

The Chief received an Ola from Christna wrote by Order of his Majesty acknowledging the receipt of his, requesting a loan of one hundred thousand fanams, which the King cou'd not immediately comply with as the Governments [*sic*] money was in Rupees but that he had sent a Pawn to Cotata for procuring a quantity which (or at least) some part thereof shou'd be sent with all expedition. That His Majesty had delivered Savadana Poolah the two Agreements with directions to present them to the Chief, but his father departing this Life at the same time, prevented his coming hither till the Funeral Ceremony was over. That three different Propositions accompanied his Ola, which his Majesty desired might be sent to Bombay & that the Chief after perusing thereof woud Send his Opinion concerning them.

THURSDAY
12TH.
Ola from
Christna
Annay.

THE KING OF Travencores PROPOSITIONS are as follows vizt.

Propositions
from the
King.

THE FIRST

Article 1st. FROM Cape Comorine to Cartepally Mangalaaratupia is the Extent of my Kingdom & Conquests. The Honible English Company may build a Fort at Cape Comorine, another at Mangalaaratupia, And in Cott-eatu (which is in Tucumcurru's Country) one Banksall and in all other parts of my Country as many Banksalls & Factory's as they shall think proper.

2^d. That the English Company shall engage to preserve & defend my Country before mentioned against any persecutions of the French & Dutch giving Protection to all Vessells at Sea belonging to such Merchants as are my Vassalls.

— JULY 1750 —

- 3^d. THAT if any Country Power whether Mallabar Kings or Mogulls from the Southward shall engage in a Warr against me, the Honble English Company shall be obliged to assist me with Artillery & Warlike Ammunition at the Prices such Articles cost in Europe.
- 4th. IN the time of my being at warr, the Honble English Company shall assist me with proper Gunners & other necessary's, keeping a sufficient force to defend their own Fortifications.
- 5th. IF the Honble English Company will Agree to the foregoing Proposals, I Oblige myself annually to give them five thousand Candys of Pepper, all the Cloth & Cassia with such other Goods as are the Produce of my Kingdom.

THE SECOND

Article 1st. FROM Cape Comorine to Mangalaaratupia, & to the Eastward up to Cotteatu, are my Kingdom & Conquests. The Honble English Company may therefore build a Fort at Cape Comorine, another at Mangalaaratupia, with as many Banksalls as they think proper, in any other part of the Country that seems to them Convenient.

His Majesty's Second Propositions.

- 2^d. THE Honble English Company must take care to preserve & defend this Country from being persecuted by any European Nation, & not permit of any Molestation to be given the Vessells belonging to such of my Subjects as are Merchants.
- 3^d. IF I am at Warr with any Mallabar Kings, the Honble English Company jointly with the Dutch shall assist me with Artillery & Ammunition of Warr at the Price they cost in Europe.
- 4th. THAT during the Warr both Company's shall likewise jointly send me some Gunners to point & fire my Cannon.
- 5th. SHOU'D these Propositions be Agreed to by the Honble English Company I engage to deliver them Two thous^d. five hundred Candys of Pepper annually & to the Dutch Company the like quantity dividing the Cloth & Cassia in equall parts to each.
- 6th. IF these Propositions are Agreeable I will find means to have a meeting between the Commodores of Cochien, & Anjengo at a Place appointed for that purpose. And I now wait for an Answer in respect thereto,

THE THIRD.

Article 1st. FROM Brinjohn Northward to the Barr of Eddova the Honble English Company shall be Obligated to defend from any Invasion of European Nations & to protect all Vessells belonging to Merchants in this district from any insolvency's whatever.

His Majesty's third Propositions.

- 2^d. IN time of my necessity the Honble English Company shall furnish me with Warlike Stores such as Great Guns fire Arms, Salt Petre Brimstone Lead & Flints to the amount of twenty five thousand fanams annually at the Price they cost in Europe.
- 3^d. WHEN I am at Warr the Honble English Company must assist & send me proper Gunners to fire my Cannon after they have reserved what are Sufficient to defend their own Fort.
- 4th. IF the Honble English Company Agree to these Articles I oblige myself to deliver them annually One thousand Candys of Pepper, & the like quantity of Cloth they gett at Present.

FRIDAY
13th.

IN reply to Christna Annavy's Ola reced Yesterday with the foregoing Proposals the Chief wrote the King of Travencore as follows.

— JULY 1750 —

By the Hands of Matanda Poolah Carracar of Cheringa I receiv'd your Majestys three Propositions the Circumstances of which I cannot now fully Answer, for want of seeing those Articles that have been Entered into between your Majesty the French & Dutch But must Observe this Queendom is included in those now sent, whereas you very well know it appertains solely to the Queen of Attinga (no Conquest to this time having been made thereof by any Power whatever) and in which the Honble English Company have undoubted Priviledges of Trade from that Palace exclusive of all other European Nations, of which your Majesty seemed thoroughly convinced at Our late meeting & at the same time must well remember that the Honble Company have in their Possession a Grant from you (confirmed by the King of Travencore in the year 1724) of Several Priviledges at Coletchee; therefore it is highly necessary to Explain such Circumstances, with the greatest clearness in Your Majesty's present Proposals. I likewise observe the quantity of Pepper your Majesty has assigned for the Honble Company is mentioned, without any further Explanation, but as my Superiors will want to know in what manner it is to be got & the Price thereof I must therefore desire Your Majesty will write me fully about it when the other references now made are Answered, & that I may soon have a sight of the Articles which Christna Annavy informs me was intended to be sent by Savadana Poolah (who it seems at Present is busily employed about his fathers funeral) & if it then shou'd be inconvenient for Your Majesty to call here going to the Northward as was Agreed upon, please to appoint a proper place for our meeting, that no further delays may be Experienced in this material Affair.

Chiefs
Answer to
the Kings
Proposals.

Myself & Predecessor has frequently received Your Majesty's Promise that the old outstanding Balances of Pepper shou'd be made good without Delay, but to this time no part thereof has been received, for which reason I am now to renew my Solicitation's & desire your Majesty's absolute Orders to the Carracar for weighing it off, as some of them (Named Rama Annavy of Quilone) pleaded an Excuse some time past that the rain prevented him sending his part, since when he has taken no notice thereof, tho' the weather has since been fair & clear. I must likewise desire your Majesty will give the necessary directions for such Merchants as are the Honble Companys Debtors to adjust Accounts & pay whatever Balances are due from them not one (Except Chimilly) appearing before me since your Majesty gave Orders for that Purpose to the Carracar of Cheringa.

THE Chief reced an Ola from the King of Travencore advising him that every thing woud be settled agreeable to his inclination by the Carracar of Cheringa to whom he had sent peremptory Orders for that Purpose, enjoining him not to deviate therefrom. That in times past it has been usual upon the removal of Chiefs to make proposals agreeable to their necessity's, & which on his part has been observed tho' as yet never attended to; therefore that there may be no more disputes about Agreements, he desires the Chief will use his Endeavours to get the Proposals now made by him agreed to, when there will not only be a strict Union of friendship between the Honble Company & his Government but nothing wanting to preserve & maintain the same. That he shall shortly send People with the Copy's of those Articles entered into with the French & Dutch Company's, adding that what was necessary to mention to Bombay, Christna Annavy had wrote in his Ola sent with the Propositions. That having been advised of the old Linguist's Death, he hopes his Successor will be a Person of Credit, & one who will faithfully interpret what passes between the Chief & himself.

Ola from the
King of
Travencore

MATANDA POOLAH who was the Bearer of this Ola acquainted the Chief with his Majesty's Orders to him & it being thereupon Agreed, to expell such Vagabonds as were lurking about Momply, he sent ten of his Nayrs with a Serjeant & four of Topass's, who presently picking them up they were directed immediately to quit the Country & given to understand by him that their Lives wou'd be in danger upon returning hither again.

A Detach-
ment sent
in Co. with
the Kings
Nayrs to
Expell the
Vagabonds
at Momply.

No Person having as yet applied for a Licence to retail Spirituous Liquors, Sebastian Malheiro & Francis Farnandes two Creditable Inhabitants & under Servants to the Honble Company, are appointed to keep a Publick Punch House

Licence
given
Sebastian
Malheiro &

— JULY, 1750 —

Francisco Farnandes to retail Spirituous Liquors.

in Order to restrain that most abominable vice of Drunkenness crept into the Military, who are possitively Ordered not to give them any more daily than what their Commanding Officer thinks proper to allow of.

SATURDAY 14. Ola from Nelliapem Chitty.

AN Ola from Nellipa Chitty to the Chief came to hand this day wherein he acknowledges to have reced that wrote him the 7th. Instant & says the rainy weather which has continued thirty days together prevented so much Cloth being in readiness as might otherwise have been Expected. That to the 10th. of this Month they had gott in four hundred & thirty seven Pieces of Salampores No. 4 & two hundred & five Pieces of Salampores No. 5 & 6 & six hundred & ninety Pieces Long Cloth Brown No. 7. which with what reced in former Months makes the whole quantity five thousand three hundred & thirty Eighty Pieces therefore are now much in want of money, complaining they are great loosers in the Ordinary Cloth, by the low Vattaw at Madura & even will find much difficulty to Exchange Fanams into Rupees by the great Scarcity of that Coin tho' so low at present as six fanams two Maggonneys & a half however desire their Writer may be dispatched with a Supply immediately & conclude with being highly Sensible of the favour received in preferring them to other Merchants.

3,000 Rupees Advanced Nelleapem Chitty.

As the Chitty's write so very pressingly for an advance & representing the great Scarcity of fanams withall, the Chief proposes to let their Writer have four hundred & forty eight Venetians & a third at twenty eight fanams & eight Maggonneys & five thousand five hundred & three fanams three quarters at six fanams One Maggonney & a half out of his Own private Cash in Order to prevent a Stop being put to the Investment which being readily accepted at that rate they are delivered him to be sent away immediately & the amount thereof being Rupees three thousand is this day paid out of the Treasury accordingly.

MONDAY 16TH. Letter from Serjt. Peacock.

THE Chief received a Letter from Serjeant James Peacock dated at Cotata the 13th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of his Commands and that conformable thereto he had acquainted Nelleapem Chitty of every thing necessary relating to the Investment, who gave his word that all the Cloth shou'd be in Warehouse by the End of December, as he designs delivering about five thousand Pieces of Cloth per Month, & desired him to write very pressingly for money as there was a great want thereof. That within seven days past he has reced four hundred & thirty three Pieces of Salampores No. 4. Two Hundred & five Pices of Salampores No. 5 & 6 & Six hundred Ninety Pieces Long Cloth No. 7 adding that He does not hear the Chittys have made any Engagements with the Dutch, but that they send them annually bout [sic] forty or fifty Pieces of Long Cloth inferior in goodness to Ours & which is called Anna Catch. That Coarse Cotton is Twenty Two fanams per Telong fine Cotton twenty five fanams per Telong & thread of all sorts from Twelve Maggonneys to one fanam per Tollong. Enclosing the following Price Current of Coins at Cotata vizt.

Rupees	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	fans.	6	2½
Venetians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		28	12
Old Pagodas	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		20	2
New Do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		20	—
Spanish Dollars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		13	6

Vattaw of Madura fanams 21½ per Cent.

— JULY 1750 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
17

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFIELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

The Pay Master & Warehousekeeper presenting the respective Accounts of those Offices for last Month to be inspected by the Board, they are accordingly Examined by the Several Vouchers & being found to Agree therewith are Passed accordingly as ^{pp} Abstract [s] thereof Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Accounts
Passed.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFIELD.
THO^S. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE.

GARRISONS CHARGES	...	...	...	...	1671	—	95
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	...	...	...	...	145	3	—
DIET MONEY	...	...	...	...	310	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	...	...	...	...	105	2	77
CHARGES GENERAL	...	...	...	...	115	2	18
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	...	...	...	...	52	1	50
CHARGES MERCHANDIZE	...	...	...	...	64	—	—
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	...	...	...	...	229	1	63
GENERAL STORES	...	...	...	...	65	1	—
EDDOVA RESIDENCY	...	...	...	...	13	3	33
BRINJOHN BANKSALL	...	...	...	...	9	1	34
KING OF TRAVENCORE	...	...	...	...	20	3	34

R^s. ... 2803 1 4

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

^{pp} JOHN ROBINSON, *Py.Mr.*

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS & ISSUES IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1750.

RECEIPTS (none).

ISSUES.

RICE To the Pay Mr.	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	Bs.	200
BROAD CLOTH 55½ yards vizt.							
Scarlet Superfine vizt.							
Sold	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	51½		
Gave the King when the Chief visited him	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	4		
					—	yards.	55½
COARSE Red 29½ yards vizt.							
Sold	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	27½		
Gave the King when the Chief visited him	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	2		
					—		29½
FRENCH Green Sold	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .			5
					—		89½
PERPETUANOES 518 Yards vizt.						yards.	
Scarlet Sold Sundrys	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	515		
Blue D ^o.	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	3		
					—	yds.	518
SHEAT LEAD To the Gunner for making Lead Aprons	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .		Mds. lb.	9 27

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

^{pp} JOHN ROBINSON, *W.Ho.Kr.*

— JULY 1750 —

THURS-
DAY 19TH.
Ola to
Nelleapem
Chitty.

The Chief in reply to Nelleapem Chitty's Ola reced the 14th. Instant advised him his writer had been kep't till now in Expectation of Our receiving some fanams which were still hourly expected, but to prevent any delitoriness [*sic*] he had sent (of his own) some Venetians & fanams to the amount of three thousand Rupees (the Exchange of which was settled with his writer, who wou'd inform him thereof) & had this day delivered Ten thousand Rupees more to be Exchanged at the Current Price of Cotata when they arrived, therefore he must be advised thereof. \ That it wou'd be much more Credit for him, to use his fervent Endeavours to comply with his present Contract before Our Shipping arrived & pay in the old Balance, than make such repeated Promises that were (he might be assured) of no Effect And as the Honble Company's Ships will be here much earlier this Season than Usual a double deligence must be shewn on his part; referring him for other particulars to the Bearer.

Letter to
Serjt.
Peacock.

A Letter was likewise wrote by the Chief to Serjeant James Peacock acknowledging receipt of his Advices dated the 13th. Instant & acquainting him it was with pleasure Observed the solemn Promises made by the Chittys concerning the Investment, but still, as they are Mallabars he must watch them closely. That on the 11th. Instant Eighteen thousand two hundred eighty one & one quarter fanams was sent them which at the then rate of Exchange (Six fanams, one Maggonney & a half) amounts to Rupees three thousand & their Servant now carrys Ten thousand Rupees in hopes the Vattaw will be more in favour of the Company than when he wrote the last (Fan^s. 6. 2½) so that proper Notice must [*sic*] taken thereof when he arrives therewith and information given hither accordingly, as the Sum is to be transferred to there Account in fanams let the Exchange be more or less— Directing him as this large advance is made, to acquaint the Chitty's that we Expect to hear of no delay's whatever & that he hasten them in the delivery of what they promised monthly.

Ola to the
King of
Porca.

As the King of Porca still delays sending his Ministers to adjust the depending Accounts, in relation to the Sloops Stores & those of Govinda Shroof with the private Merchants which the late Linguist's Brother in Law acquainting the Chief, some People now there (who are likewise concerned) & lately arrived from Jaffnapatam where [*sic*] desirous of bringing to a Conclusion He wrote his Majesty as follows " That finding him still evade the promise made of sending hither a proper Minister to settle which had so long been in dispute, he took another occasion to remind him thereof Our late Linguists Brother in Law having declared, that his Merchants were desirous of settling their Accounts, but cou'd not do it without his Majesty's Permission, He therefore was to repeat his request for a Compliance therewith, desiring his Minister might be sent likewise.

In reply to what wrote the King of Travencore under the 13th. Instant the Chief received the following Ola from him vizt.

I have reced your Letter & observe therein your Sentiments concerning my Propositions, but before I can Answer you I must first know which of the three Agreements can be consented to.

Ola from the
King of
Travencore.

I Duely take notice likewise of what you mention concerning the Honble Companys Priviledges in the Queendom of Attinga which if so how comes it the Dutch Company were suffered to pay such little respect to your Colours? and in defiance thereof commit many Damages at Eddova? firing several Shott on Shore at Pudamadurra at which time I dont remember the English Company made any Opposition neither did they send out so much as four Soldiers to defend their Priviledges & which is the real Occasion of their being destroyed. However if you will now advise me with certainty from & to what Place the Company will defend these my Dominions on any Occasion I will then Agree about a Place for Our meeting to adjust the same.

You mention to have writings in Possession for many Priviledges at Coletchee, how then comes it to pass that the Dutch were permitted to destroy that Place likewise, & which thereby makes the same of no Effect.

— JULY 1750 —

On coming to other Terms & being informed of the Warlike Stores I am to be supplied with, we can then settle the price of Pepper.

After Savadana Poolahs Solemnity of mourning is over I will send by him Copys of the Articles promised and on your remitting me your Sentiments thereon, we can afterwards propose a place of meeting.

I have been informed by the Dollova that there is some difference in the Merchants old Pepper Balances, which he will adjust upon coming to Anjengo, & I have sent Matanda Poolah Orders to see your old Debts outstanding are made good.

UPON Enquiry it is found that the Beares [sic] of this Ola received it from his Majesty with his Name only signed thereto, & that the Contents thereof was wrote by Christna Annavy & the Dollova now at Mavilla Curra.

The fore-
going Ola
found to be
wrote by
Christna
Annavy
& the
Dollova.

THE Chief reced an Ola from the King of Travencore advising that the Carracar of Cheringa wou'd deliver him Twenty five thousand Fanams which he had Deposited a Pawn for, & that his tardiness was Occasioned by not having any of this Coin by him. And that hearing the Mogull is coming to the Southward he is obliged himself to depart thither immediately desiring the Hundred & Eight Fire Arms remaining may be sent him therefore without delay & for what else might be wanted, he wou'd write for hereafter.

MONDAY
23^d.
Ola from the
King of
Travencore.

AFTER the above was Shroffed & Counted, the Chief made Matanda Poolah an offer to deposite Rupees for the amount thereof; but he declared his Orders was only to take a receipt; tho' the Bearers of this money from Cocalone acquainted him his Majesty had Directed them to ask for an Obligation at twelve $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent which never having been Customary on such like occasions, & as it wou'd be much better to Exchange Our Rupees at the present rate, & purchase the same rather than accept thereof upon those Terms the Chief made a tender of them again to the Bearers who then Agreed a Receipt wou'd be sufficient & which the Chief delivered Matanda Poolah accordingly, writing the King an Ola in Substance as follows vizt.

THAT he had received from the Carracar of Cheringa Twenty five thousand fanams with his Majesty's Ola, returning him thanks for the favour & desiring he wou'd send the remainder to make up the Sum One Hundred thousand as formerly requested. That upon offering the Carracar a deposite for the same in Rupees, he declared his Orders was only to take a Receipt, therefore the same was given him but if the Rupees were still required, they shou'd be delivered & Exchanged into fanams the first Opportunity. That the Bearers of this money to the Carracar required Twelve $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent Interest to be specified for the same but as no advice thereof was sent from his Majesty, nor being customary for the Government [sic] to require the same, they were offered the money again, but refused it & took the usual Receipt. That he was sorry to observe the movements of His Majesty's Enemies, & might be assured at the breaking up of this Monsoon (which was near at hand) he wou'd write for the Arms requested; desiring him to send the Articles promised that they may be remitted to Bombay. That having many Affairs to communicate, he shoud shortly send Mutty Chitty to discourse with him particularly on the same, desiring he wou'd at that time, dispatch him with full Answers & all Expedition.

Answer
thereto.

— JULY 1750 —

TUESDAY
24.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.Accounts
Passed.

The Storekeepers Receipts & Issues for last Month being presented to the Board for their Inspection; the same is Examined & being found just Passed accordingly as ^{an} Abstract thereof Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Committees
of Council
appointed to
inspect the
Stores,
Books,
Acco^{ts}, &c.

The Season of the year drawing near to a conclusion for closing the General Books of this Factory. It now becomes necessary to appoint the respective Committees for inspecting the remains of Stores, Books, Accounts, Papers &c^a. in the respective Offices agreeable to a resolution of Council the 1st. February last & likewise the Condition of Cotadally Farm, as the renter thereof Domingo Rodrigues is dead, & his Male Heir at Bombay by which all disputes in respect thereto may be avoided, thro' long delay's It is therefore AGREED.

THAT Mess^{rs}. Thomas Pattle & John Robinson Examine the remains in Warehouse & Stores belonging thereto.

THAT Mess^{rs}. Thomas Pattle, John Peers, Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman & Josiah Farrin Gunner inspect the Condition of all Military, Gunners & other Stores weighing & Counting the several Articles.

THAT M^r. Thomas Pattle assisted by the Provisional Linguist Inspect the Condition of Cotadally Farm & Count the Trees thereon.

Secretary
directed to
issue Orders
for that ^{the}
Purpose.

ALL WHICH requiring an immediate dispatch the same is Ordered to be sett about without delay & separate reports thereof delivered to the Board accordingly that the Accomptant may frame a proper adjustment therefrom upon close of Our General Books for the Current year Agreeable thereto the Secretary is directed to Issue proper Orders & to take a List of Books Papers &c^a. under his Charge for the Boards Inspection as is the Accomptant likewise.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.
THO^s. PATTLE.
J. ROBINSON.

RECEIPTS & ISSUES OF GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1750.

RECEIPTS

COIR FROM THE PAY MASTER	1 Candy.
EUROPE TUNK Do.	1 Do.
THREAD Do.	1lb.
LEAD APRONS for Gunns 30 made new of Sheet Lead recd. from Y ^e . W.H.K ^r	279lb.

ISSUES

IRON 36 Maunds vitz.			
Expended [<i>sic</i>] for Sundry Services	Mds.	5	—
Sales		31	—
		—————	
	Mds.	36	
STEEL Expended making Lances	4lb.		
LOCKS for the Office	1 Desk.		
Lead Used in making Gunn Aprons	279lb.		
GUNPOWDER 240lb. vitz.			
Expended in Salutes, Issued to the Military, &c ^a . ..	C.F.	C.C.	Total.
	73	161	234
Sold	—	6	6
	—————		
	73	167	— 240lb.

JULY 1750

		Quire.
EUROPE CARTRIDGE PAPER	6½ vitz.	
Expended in the Gunroom	.. .. .	1
Sold	.. .. .	5½
		Quire.
COUNTRY MATCH Expended this Month	.. .. .	6½
COIB Expended in Wadds	.. .. .	50
TUNK.....Do. fixing Spung Heads	.. .. .	1 Ca.
GOA Paper Expended in the Office	.. .. .	1 Do.
RAMMER HEADS broke	.. .. .	2 Reams.
LEATHER BUCKETS Issued to the Pay Master	.. .. .	2
Pump Leather Expended in the Fortifications	.. .. .	5
		1 Small
THREAD Expended mending the Colours	.. .. .	P [S]
NAILS Sold	.. .. .	1lb.
SALT PETRE Do.	.. .. .	10 Md.
		11lb.
EUROPE ROPE Do.	1 Coil Poiz	Qr. 1b
PALMS Do.	.. .. .	5 1 14
TARE Do.	.. .. .	8
Rattans for repairing the King of Travencores Cottis	.. .. .	8 Gall[ns].
		40

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 JOHN PEERS, Sr. K^r.

Mr. Thomas Pattle being indisposed Mr. John Robinson is appointed in his Stead to inspect the condition of Cotadally Form that there may be no Delays in delivering a report thereof agreeable to a resolution of Council the 24th. Instant.

FRIDAY
 27TH.
 Mr. Robinson
 appointd. to
 inspect
 Cotadally
 Farm.

THE Chief received an Ola from the King of Porca in reply to what wrote him the 19th. Instant That He had heard nothing of his Merchants Determinations to settle their Accounts but had given Orders for his Ministers & them to come hither for that purpose (which Business hitherto had prevented) but they shou'd be surely sent after the feast of Ona. That He had wrote his Sentiments formerly about the Articles saved out of the Honble Company's Sloop however to preserve a good understanding with them, directions shoud be likewise given for settling this Affair at the same time.

SUNDAY
 29TH.
 Ola from the
 King of
 Porca.

A LETTER is this day received from Serjeant Peacock to the Chief dated at Cotata the 25th. Instant, wherein he acknowledges to have received his Orders under the 19th. & says the Chittys with much difficulty Agreed to accept of the Ten thousand Rupees at Six fan^s. & two Maggonneys (the Current rate of Exchange upon their arrival) as they rise & fall in value two or three times in a day. That he believes they will break their word the first Month, a very small quantity of Cloth having been received from the Weavers within these few days owing by report, to the heavy rains, which have been more violent than has been known for many years past & has even prevented the workmen drying their thread to weave with. Adding that the rate of Coins are as follow's vitz.

Letter from
 Serjeant
 Peacock.

		Fans. Ms.
Rupees	... ..	6 2
Venetians	... ..	28 12
Old Pagodas	... ..	20 2
New Ditto	... ..	20 1
Spanish Dollars	... ..	13 8

Vattaw on Madura fanams 21½ Cent.
 1749-50-19A

— JULY 1750 —

MONDAY
30TH.
Ola from
Nelleapem
Chitty.

OUR Provisional Linguist received an Ola from Nelleapem Chitty desiring he wou'd acquaint the Chief, that his Writer Chori Mutta was arrived with the Ten thousand Rupees but the Exchange was no more than Six fanams & two Maggonneys & even at that rate fanams were not to be gott.

TUESDAY
31ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^R. CHIEF.
THOMAS PATTLE. JOHN ROBINSON.

Reports
delivd. to
the Board
&
Orders
thereon.

Agreeable to an Order of last Council, the respective Committees then appointed, delivered in a report of several Surveys made by them on the Honble Companys Stores &c^a. which are directed to lay upon the Table for further inspection. But for the dispatch of Business the board judge it necessary to take the following Resolutions thereon at Present vizt.

FIRST That the Accomptant carefully Examine the List of Remains now taken & compare the quantitys with Our General Books before close thereof reporting any difference he may find therein.

SECONDLY That such Stores as are mentioned to be worth repairing be thoroughly inspected, & a Calculate made of the Expencc thereof, to be presented, for the Boards Consideration that the Honble Company may be put to no unnecessary Charge on that Account as it will be then seen whether the Service Expected from them will Answer such an Expencc or not.

THIRDLY THAT such Stores condemned unfit for Service be Examined by the Board & a separte List taken thereof to be transmitted Our Superiors by the first Conveyance, that they may give us the necessary Orders in respect thereto.

Accomptants
List of
Books &
Papers
Present
&
the Secre-
tary Ordd. to
gett his
ready by the
next
Council day.

The Accomptant likewise presents a List of Books Papers &c^a. under his Charge, which is Directed to be Entered in an Inventory Book that must in future be kept for such Purposes in the publick Offices. Mr. John Peers who acts both as Storekeeper & Secretary, having been closely Employ'd in taking an Account Remains of Stores, Desires the board will Excuse his not delivering in a List of Papers &c^a. belonging to the latter Office 'till next Council day, which is Agreed to And Orders given him Peremptorily to get the same in readiness by that time.

Accounts
Passed.

ACCOUNTS SALES made by the Warehousekeep^r. & Storekeeper in the Months of May, June & July, being drawn out are now presented to the Board; both which are by them Examined & Passed accordingly as P Abstracts thereof Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourn'd.

T. BYFELD.

THO^S. PATTLE.

J. ROBINSON

— JULY 1750 —

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS ACCO^t. SALES FOR THE MONTHS OF MAY JUNE & JULY.

BROAD CLOTH 36½ yards vizt.

Yds.								
24½	Supfine Scarlet	Sold	Sundrys	at	diffet.			
	Prices					103	1	76
2½	Mazarine blue		Do.			6	3	50
7	Coarse red Cap ^t .	Wardman	for	Cloaths.				
	at 1 3 4	¾ yd.				12	1	28
2½	Popinjay		Do.	1 2	71	3	3	9
							126	1 63
36½								

PERPETUANOES 58 yards vizt.

34½	red	Sold	sundrys	at	different	Prices		
							38	— 48
14½	Green		Do.				13	— 4
9½	Blue		Do.				7	2 20
							58	2 72
58								
	Patolas	1	Piece				8	— —
							Rup ^s .	193 — 35

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J JOHN ROBINSON, W.H^o. Keeper.

ACCOUNT SALE OF GENERAL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF MAY JUNE & JULY VIZT.

Md.	lb.							
IRON	98	8	Sold	Sundrys	at	different	Prices	
								184 1 25
NAILS	11	5	of	Sorts		Do.		47 2 10
RATTANS	1½	Bundles	To	John	Peers			2 1 —
EUROPE	DUCK	5	yards		Do.			1 3 85
		lb.						
GUNPOWDER	432½	Country	Cannon	Sold	at	different	Prices	118 2 98
		Quire.						
CARTRIDGE	PAPER	EUROPE	5½		Do.			2 — 19
FLINTS	12	to	the	Chief				— — 30
		lb.						
SALT	PETRE	1	to	Do.				— — 42
		Q. lb.						
EUROPE	ROPE	1	Coil	pz	5 1 14	Do.		59 1 68
PALMS	8					Do.		— 2 —
TARR	8	Gallons				Do.		3 — 20
Hoes	2					Do.		— 3 46
MUSQUET	BALLS	12				Do.		— — 15
SURAT	HIDES	2				Do.		3 — —
							Rup ^s .	423 3 58

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

J JOHN PEERS, Sr. Keeper.

— JULY 1750 —

Mutty
Chitty to be
sent to the
King.

SAVADANA POOLAH having always proved himself an Advocate for the French, it's presumed his coming here will only embarrass the depending Affairs, than be a means of bringing the same to a Conclusion, as business cannot be Entered upon with that Sincerity as is necessary on such occasions, & none of his Majesty's other Ministers being expected here from the Northward for some time The Chief dispatched Mutty Chitty (who has frequently been employ'd in affairs of Consequence & discharged the Trust reposed in him with great Zeal & Integrity) to Cocalone where the King still remains, giving him proper Instructions accordingly; the Substance of which is as follow's vizt.

The Chiefs
instructions
to him.

THAT with Concern he Observed his Majesty seemed inclinable to annul the Honble Company's Priviledges in the Queendom of Attinga after what passed between them at Cheringa; especially as it was then likewise Agreed to bury in Oblivion past Actions on all sides, & if possible to get such Articles of Agreement concluded upon, that wou'd preserve a strict Union of friendship between the Honble Company & this Government [*sic*]. And that agreeable thereto he had wrote his Superiors.

THAT his Majesty's declaring no assistance was afforded from hence in the late Warrs, seems to be without any foundation, as it appears he has been charged upon the Honble Company's Books for a large Supply of Stores at that time, with which & his interfering as an Allie, the Enemies invasion was certainly stopped; But surely that does not entitle him to an Absolute Prerogative in this Country; & which if insisted upon will make him appear acting the part of an Enemy rather than that of a friend. Besides he must well remember an Ensign Command was sent from hence to the Pagoda of Chatomcoil to frustrate the Enemies Schemes [*sic*] about Eddova. And if the Gentlemen's Conduct at that time had not been Agreeable his Majesty woud hardly have promised Mr. Whitewell at Rutterah in October 1741 (which was after the Warr) that all Pepper shou'd be stopped going elsewhere but to Anjengo & in November 1743 engaged to encrease the annual quantity from five hund^d. to Seven hundred & fifty Candy's. That upon the whole as he hears the Ola was wrote & sent from the Northward (Copy of which is now transmitted for his Perusal) there is still reason to imagine it will be found not in the least Agreeable to his Majesty's Sentiments.

THAT having a jealousy of Savadana Poolah, he shou'd be glad other Ministers could be sent with the French & Dutch Agreements, as he might then conferr on other affairs of Consequence, tho he shou'd rather chuse to meet his Majesty at Travendrung in Person, if his Affairs will not permit of his coming further than that Place.

THAT what mentioned about including the Honble Company's former Priviledges of Trade in the proposals now sent by his Majesty is to prove we have Grants of a much later date than any other European Nation that shou'd pretend to make any Encroachments where their Liberty of Trade Extends to.

THAT no Objections were made to the Pepper Merchants Accounts when settled before the Dollova, as Mutty Chitty cou'd inform his Majesty being then present, therefore desire he will be pleased to give Orders for the Payment thereof without delay & such other Balances as are due to the Honble Company from private Merchants as ^{the} List of their Names delivered him.

THAT he request his Majesty will make up the Sum borrowed of him One hundred thousand fanams agreeable to promise being in great want thereof.

THAT He communicates the foregoing to his Majesty in private & not within the hearing of Savadana Poolah, who it seems is the only Minister now about his Person; reporting upon his Arrival at Cocalone that he is

— JULY 1750 —

going to Cotata, To which place he must proceed to inspect the Cloth Investment, enquiring into the Chittys proceedings & get good intelligence what Price has & is given for Cotton, Thread &c^a. & the Exchange of Coins &c^a.

By Mutty Chitty the Chief wrote his Majesty an Ola, acquainting him that as none of his Ministers were arrived, the Chitty was sent to communicate several Affairs agreeable to the Minutes delivered him desiring he might be heard with Patience & Attention.

Mutty
Chitty goes
to the King.

THE Chief likewise wrote a Letter to Serjeant Peacock, directing him to let Mutty Chitty inspect the Investment, as he was sent with a proper Message to the Contractors, on their shewing a Tardiness in delivering the Cloth promised; That they cou'd not expect the money last sent them, shou'd be passed in the Account at the Exchange mentioned in his Letter, as it was at Six fanams Two Maggonneys & a half when their Servant received it; And when they were advanced in Venetians no more than Twenty eight fanams & eight Maggonneys was charged by the Chief, tho' they rose before taken away (by their own Account received) to Twenty eight fanams & twelve Maggonneys therefore there can be no reason to make any Objections at receiving them upon the same Conditions.

Letter to
Serjeant
James
Peacock.

INDEX

	PAGE	PAGE
A		
Achen	40	
Adichama Char ..	78	
Ananga Perimal ..	125	
Anaverda Caun ..	61, 67	
Andy Chegoes ..	52	
Angria	18, 22, 27	
Anjengo	1, 4, 7, 8, 12, 15, 20, 23, 24, 28, 33, 34, 37, 43, 46-48, 50, 57-59, 65-70, 73- 76, 81, 82, 85, 90, 92, 97, 107-109, 112, 113, 124, 128, 130, 131, 134, 137, 140, 145, 150	
Anson	68, 94	
Anto, Senhor ..	58	
Arcott	66	
Arudaperumal, [Arudaperimall].	103	
Attinga	7, 10, 23, 24, 26, 32, 37, 45, 52, 53, 85, 87, 89, 93-95, 100, 107-109, 117, 125- 127, 134, 141, 144, 150	
Augusta	40, 129	
Ayana Cutty		
Chitty	53	
B		
Baker, Capt. Felix.	41, 50-52	
Banson, William ..	68, 85	
Barrow, Joseph ..	50	
Batavia	54, 59, 62	
Bencoolen	12, 24	
Bengall	11, 12, 26, 35, 40, 41, 56, 57, 71, 86, 91, 94	
Benjar	129	
Bird, Edward ..	77	
Boccalay [Bocola].	1, 2, 11, 125	
Bombay	1, 6, 7, 11-13, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 35, 38, 39, 41-43, 46, 50, 51, 53, 59, 62-64, 71, 79, 83, 85, 86, 94, 96, 109, 115, 116, 118, 119, 125, 128, 129, 131-133, 139, 141, 145, 146	
Bond, Christopher.	50	
Boscawen	12, 23, 43, 63	
Boscawen, General (Admiral)	11, 40	
Bourcheir, George.	12, 23, 24, 42	
B—cont.		
Bourchier, Richard.	1-4, 7-11, 13-15, 17-19, 22-25, 27, 28, 30-34, 36-42, 45, 46, 49, 51-53, 56, 59, 61, 62, 65, 89, 95, 99, 109, 110, 117, 125, 127	
Brett, Capt. William	25	
Brinjohn	5, 9, 16, 20, 29, 34, 49, 52, 57, 66, 82, 97, 119, 125, 131, 134, 143	
Britania [Brittania]	26, 40, 130	
Brown, Chas. ..	77	
Burgorah	91, 99	
Burrows, Capt. Christopher ..	71-76, 82, 83, 85, 99, 120	
Byfeld, Thomas ..	18, 22, 41-44, 48, 51, 52, 54, 57, 59- 61, 64-70, 72-76, 78, 79, 84, 85, 90- 93, 95-97, 103, 105, 107-109, 111, 116-119, 121, 123, 124, 128-131, 134, 136-138, 143, 146, 148	
C		
Cacalone	86	
Callicutt	29, 41, 51, 79	
Calliquilone ..	100	
Canjee Mamee ..	52	
Canniarra	37, 38, 89, 90	
Cape Commarine [Comorine] ..	32, 126, 139, 140	
Cape of Good Hope	72-74	
Cartepally	139	
Catdapa	66	
Cawdee Buckass.	71	
Ceylone	130	
Chaddy	91	
Chemaly	52	
Cheringa [Cher- ings]	11, 14, 36, 37, 39, 58, 59, 61, 71, 74, 77, 86, 87, 89, 94, 99, 100, 114, 115, 120, 123, 125, 127, 141, 145	
Chesterfield ..	40	
Chevatanuvem Chitty	103	
China	40, 96, 98, 129	
Chinam Chitty.	100, 103	

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>C—cont.</i>		<i>D—cont.</i>	
China Tanny [China Tanna] Chitty.	108, 114, 118	<i>Dragon</i> ..	12, 23, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 38, 41, 50, 51, 54, 59, 61, 63, 64, 66, 68-70, 72, 75, 82, 83, 94, 98, 109, 120
Choco Nadem Muppa [Mupa Moopa] ..	4, 8, 15, 28, 29, 34, 45, 47, 53, 80, 82, 101, 103, 108, 112, 114, 118, 119, 121, 124	D'Soas [D'Soas] Philip ..	108, 118
Chori Mutta ..	148	<i>Duke of New Castle</i>	17, 18, 22, 23, 29, 31, 32, 38-40, 46, 47, 51, 52, 69, 94
Choura ..	62	<i>Durrington</i> ..	13
Christna ..	139	Dymmoch, Thomas	50
Cocalone ..	99, 145, 150	E	
Cocha Christna ..	41	East Indies	129
Cochamadachar Nayr, ..	52	Eddova ..	5, 9, 16, 20, 29, 34, 37, 39, 41, 47, 49, 52, 54-57, 70, 78, 82, 83, 97, 100, 117, 119, 128, 131, 134, 140, 143, 144, 150
Cochien [Cochin] ..	18, 22, 26, 27, 41, 43, 44, 54-56, 63, 71, 83, 85, 91, 96, 99, 102, 115, 116, 140	<i>Edgbaston</i> ..	40
Cochu Aravis ..	52	Edgerton, Ensign John ..	27
Cochumambuli ..	41	<i>Elizabeth</i> ..	6, 40
Cochutarruman ..	52	England ..	13, 17, 23, 24, 40, 64, 69, 94
<i>Cockswain</i> ..	91	England, Capt. George ..	41, 50
Coletchee ..	14, 17, 24-26, 30, 31, 36, 39, 52, 54, 56, 59-61, 67, 70, 77, 78, 83, 88, 93, 94, 99, 100, 104, 108, 115, 141, 144 10, 40	Eodomen Poolah ..	52
Cormondell Coast ..	10, 40	<i>Essex</i> ..	26, 40
Cotadally [Cottadally] ..	8, 19, 52, 60, 85, 92, 109, 116, 120, 123, 127, 134, 137, 146, 147 129	Europe ..	11, 26, 32, 40, 50, 72, 76, 82, 87, 130, 140
Cotarracarra ..	129	Evans, Edward ..	77
Cotata ..	17, 36, 62, 67, 93, 96, 99, 100, 104, 105, 108, 114, 117-119, 130, 133, 134, 139, 142, 144, 147, 151	Ezekiel, Raby ..	43, 44, 55, 63, 71
Cuddalore ..	10	F	
Cumara Suvami Chitty ..	52	Faraherly, M ^r . ..	13
Cunhem Marcar ..	52	Farnandes [Farnandas, Farnandez], Francis [Francisco] ..	96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 141
Cunhu Naina ..	53	Farrin, Josiah ..	48, 77, 146
Cunja Poolah ..	79	Floyer, (Governor), Forbes, Capt. Rodricke [Roderick] ..	4, 15, 21, 38, 42, 43, 49, 65, 85, 106, 109, 124 129
Cunjuden ..	52	Fort Malborough ..	129
D		Fort St. David ..	11, 12, 17, 23, 25, 40, 59, 94, 118-120, 129, 133
<i>Danbury</i> ..	41, 42, 53	Fort St. George ..	11, 40
Deas, Jaseph ..	49	Fowke, Francis ..	1-11, 13-25, 27, 28, 30-34, 36-40, 42, 43, 45-49, 51
<i>Doddington</i> ..	12, 22		
<i>Dolphin</i> ..	12		
Doreill [Dorrill], Thomas ..	13, 38, 43, 55, 86		
Dorrill, Capt. Richard ..	17		
Douglas M ^r . ..	6		

	PAGE	PAGE
F—cont.		
Fowler, Capt.		
Francis ..	18, 22, 29, 38-40, 46	
France ..	12, 56, 99	
Futtee Buchass ..	62	
G		
Gallei ..	130	
Geregtigheyde ..	130	
Govinda [Govinda]		
Shroff ..	115, 130, 144	
Goring, Capt.		
George ..	41	
Govinda Poa ..	50	
Great Britain ..	12, 17, 23, 63, 70, 75, 76	
Gristannen Ramayen ..	128	
Gristna [Christna]		
Annavy ..	7, 10, 25, 26, 31, 35, 36, 62, 71, 74, 77, 93-95, 99, 109, 114, 116, 117, 123, 133, 140, 141, 145	
Gulph of Persia ..	86	
H		
Higgenson, James ..	66	
Hodjee Mahomed Tarr ..	71	
Holmess, Josiah ..	59	
Hornby, William ..	4, 71, 83, 85	
I		
Iaccomappulla ..	53	
Ichanby Nayr ..	52	
India ..	7, 12, 49	
Ireland ..	70, 75, 76	
Ittichandi Mappulle.	52	
J		
Jaffnapatam ..	144	
Jennicor, Capt.		
John ..	23	
Josling, Peter ..	50	
Judda ..	26, 40, 86	
K		
Kent, Capt. Henry.	26, 50, 59, 64, 66-70, 75, 82, 120	
Knight, Capt. Josh.	25, 26	
L		
La Bourdanais, [Bourdounoise], Monsr. ..	25, 26, 39	
Lane, Thomas ..	13	
Lapwing ..	12, 94	
Lemon, Christian ..	77	
Lisle, Commodore ..	40	
Lop, Martinus ..	130	
Louisa ..	66, 94	
Lushington, Stephen ..	64, 85	
Lutton, Capt.		
Samuell ..	35, 86	
M		
Macçao [Maçao] ..	58, 93, 99, 108	
Mackenzie, Dr.		
John ..	115, 118	
Madagascar ..	40	
Madura ..	142	
Maimpocar Carucal.	53	
Malacca ..	40	
Malheiro, Bastian [Sebastian] ..	71, 72, 130, 141	
Mamadi [Mamuddi]		
Marcar ..	49, 55	
Mamaza Mapulla ..	52	
Mammoody, [Mammoody] ..	59	
Mangalaaratupia ..	139, 140	
Mangulore ..	18, 22	
Mantell, Capt.		
William ..	25	
Manucu ..	41	
Mariadem Chitty ..	103	
Marsh, Thomas ..	13	
Mary ..	56-58	
Matanda Areal ..		
Coxala ..	77	
Matanda Poola ..	30, 61, 62, 83, 85, 89, 123, 127, 131, 141, 145	
Mavillacurry [Mavillacurra, Mavillai care] ..	7, 109, 145	
Merian Poolah ..	52	
Mocho [Mocha] ..	63, 130	
Momply ..	60	
Moopa ..	91	
Moota [Muttoo, Mutty] Chitty ..	99, 100, 108, 109, 114, 115, 129, 145, 150, 151	
Muttoo, Migel ..	77	
Myhie ..	54, 60, 78, 83, 94, 99	
N		
Nagundurah, [Nagundra] ..	41, 78	
Nazir [Nazar] Jung.	61, 66, 94	
Neally ..	89	
Nedumongott ..	91	
Nellipa [Nelliapem, Nelleapem, Nelleapam] Chitty ..	5, 53, 78, 92, 93, 96, 101, 103-105, 108, 110, 114, 118, 124, 134-136, 139, 142, 144, 148	
Nettingara ..	125	
New Castle ..	12, 63	
Neyatumgaree ..	52	
Nilambi Nayar ..	41, 78	
O		
Orford ..	63	

	PAGE		PAGE
P		R—cont.	
Pagoda of Chatom-coil	150	Rodregues, John ..	77
Panany	91, 93	Rodriguez [Rodregues, Roiz, Rodriguez] Domingo ..	29, 34, 35, 79, 85, 130, 146
Pandaram Chitty ..	103	Rodriguez, Joseph ..	50
Paradezi	55	Rollier, Ignatio ..	77
Paru	39, 59, 72, 93, 100, 108	Rowland, Thomas ..	58, 77
Pattle, Thomas ..	1—4, 7—11, 13—15, 17—19, 22—25, 27, 28, 30—32, 36—40, 42, 43, 46, 51, 54, 57, 60, 61, 64—66, 68—70, 72—76, 78, 79, 84, 85, 90—93, 95—97, 100, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 116—119, 121, 123, 124, 128—131, 136—138, 143, 146—148	<i>Royal George</i> ..	40
Peacock, Sergt. James ..	134, 135, 139, 142, 144, 147, 151	Roza, Vincento ..	58
Peers, John ..	1, 4—6, 8, 9, 15, 19—21, 23, 28—30, 33—35, 42, 45, 48, 57, 58, 82, 95, 97, 106, 107, 115, 118, 123, 124, 133, 134, 138, 147—149.	<i>Ruby</i>	25, 26, 40, 52, 109
<i>Penha</i>	58	Ruttera [Rutterah].	31, 71, 72, 150
Peria Tanny [Periatanua] chitty ..	108, 114, 118	S	
Persay, Joseph ..	77	St. Helena	70, 75
Persia	23, 26	Salisbury	41, 50, 55, 63, 64, 71—76, 78, 82, 83, 85, 94, 99, 109, 110, 120
Petes, John ..	77	Sammorine, The ..	7, 91
Pondicherry ..	66, 67, 94, 130	Sanders, Richard ..	13
Porca	50, 99, 108, 115, 117, 130, 144, 147	Savadana Poolah ..	78, 120, 123, 127, 139, 141, 145, 150
<i>Portfield</i>	129, 130	Savage, Henry ..	13
Porumadam ..	99	Scott, George ..	13
<i>Prince Edward</i> ..	86	Secker, Richard ..	41
<i>Prince William</i> ..	11, 40	Sedgewicke, William.	13
Pudamadurra ..	144	<i>Severn</i>	17, 26, 40, 91, 94
Q		Sewell, John ..	13
Quiletchee	49	Smith, Thomas ..	56, 79
Quilone	39, 62, 96, 99, 100, 108, 115, 141	Spain	12
R		Sparks, George ..	50
Rama Annavy ..	141	<i>Stafford</i>	11, 23, 38, 41, 42, 44, 51, 53, 58, 63, 79, 96, 98, 109
Rawdon, Robert ..	13	Sucaramdevy ..	67
<i>Restoration</i>	22	Sudu Cama Sumeter.	52
Riley, Sergt. ..	99, 115	Sundy Soib ..	66, 67
Robinson, John ..	38, 41—44, 48, 49, 54, 55, 57, 60, 61, 64—70, 72—79, 81, 82, 84, 85, 90—93, 95—97, 103, 105—107, 109, 111, 116, 124, 129—131, 136—138, 143, 146—149	Surat	26, 40, 41, 54, 86
		Swaller, William ..	77
		<i>Swallow</i>	40
		<i>Swift Snow</i> ..	17
		<i>Syren</i>	25, 40
		T	
		Tallow, David ..	50
		Tanjour	66, 67
		Tannor	91
		<i>Tartar</i>	25, 26, 40
		<i>Tavistock</i> ..	40
		Taylor, Cap ^t . James.	56, 62
		Teckengoor ..	7
		Tellicherry ..	6, 11—14, 16—22, 24, 26, 27, 29—32, 37, 38, 40—43, 45, 50, 51, 53—55, 58, 60, 62—64, 66—68, 71, 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 90—92, 94—96, 103, 107, 109, 115, 122, 124, 132
		Teriangaddy ..	91

I N D E X

157

	PAGE	PAGE
T—cont.		
Teriununbu Swamy	116	
Tovalla	61	
Travencore	4—7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22—24, 28— 30, 34, 38, 45, 47— 49, 52, 53, 55—63, 65, 67, 71, 80, 82, 84, 85, 91, 93—97, 100, 101, 107— 109, 116, 117, 119, 121, 122, 124, 128, 129, 131, 133, 136, 137, 139—141, 143 —145, 147	
Travendrung [Tre- vandrung]	11, 14, 31, 37, 61, 62, 71, 74, 93, 125, 127, 150	
Trichanopoly	67	
Trincomally	25, 26	
Trunell, John	50	
Tucumcurru	139	
<i>Tryal</i>	35, 86, 91	
Tutocorine	130	
U		
Ulman, Fra. Ar- man	77	
V		
Vanderfiger, Christi- an		65
Vanjumutta Poolah.		52
<i>Vigilant</i>		40
Vinayaga Perumal Chetty.		52
Vizagapatam		11
W		
<i>Walpole</i>		26, 40
Wake, William		1, 12, 13, 59
Wardman, Lieut. Nicholas.		38, 41, 42, 58, 65, 77, 78, 85, 106, 115, 118, 146
Wedderburn, Capt.		86
West, William		13
Whitehill [White- well] Mr.		94, 150
Wilson, James		12
Z		
Zeland		130

**AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS**

IN INDIA.

NEW BOOK CO., Booksellers, 'Kitab Mahal,' 188-90, Hornby Road, Bombay.
D. B. TARAPOREVALA SONS & CO., Bombay.
THACKER & CO. (LTD.), Bombay.
N. S. WAGLE, Circulating Agent and Bookseller, No. 6, Tribhuvan Road, Girgaon, Bombay.
THE BOOK COMPANY, Calcutta.
BUTTERWORTH & CO. (LTD.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.
R. CAMBRAY & CO., Calcutta.
THACKER, SPINK & CO., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
The Proprietor, THE PUNJAB SANSKRIT BOOK DEPOT, Saidmitha Street, Lahore (Punjab).
THE CHRISTIAN LITERATURE SOCIETY FOR INDIA, Post Box No. 501, Park Town, Madras.
CITY BOOK COMPANY, Post Box No. 288, Madras.
C. COOMARASAWMY NAIDU & SONS, 27 and 35, Chinnathambi Street, Madras.
HIGGINBOTHAMS (LTD.), Mount Road, Madras.
THE LAW PRINTING HOUSE, 11, Mount Road, Madras.
G. A. NATESAN & CO., Madras.
P. R. RAMA IYER & CO., No. 368, Esplanade Row, Madras.
P. VARADACHARI & CO., Booksellers, 8, Linga Chetti Street, Madras.
Agent, THE SOUTH INDIA SAIVA SIDDHANTHA WORKS PUBLISHING SOCIETY, LTD., 6, Coral
Merchant Street, Madras.
D. SREE KRISHNAMURTHI, Editor of "Grama Paripalana," Ongole (Madras).
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).
M. SESHACHALAM & CO., Proprietors, The Hindu Press, Masulipatam (Madras).
THE MODERN STORES, Salem (Madras).
S. KRISHNASWAMI & CO., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).
L. VAIDYANATHA AYYAR, Law Bookseller, Teppakulam P.O., Trichinopoly (Madras).
A. VENKATASUBBAN, Law Bookseller, Vellore (Madras).
P. N. SWAMINATHASIVAN & CO., Commission Agents, Booksellers, etc., Pudukkottai State
(Madras).
THE BOOKLOVERS' RESORT, Booksellers and News Agents, Taikad, Trivandrum.

NOTICE.

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the
office of the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2, or
through any bookseller.